DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 044 941 EN 008 603

TITLE Library Survey: A Multimedia Survey of the Community

College Libraries of the State of Illinois.

INSTITUTION Illinois Library Association, Chicago.

PUB DATE 70 NOTE 164p.

EDRS PRICE EDRS Price MF-\$0.75 HC-\$8.30

DESCRIPTORS *College Libraries, *Community Colleges, Dial Access

Information Systems, Educational Television, Library

Collections, Library Equipment, Library Expenditures, Library Facilities, Library

Instruction, Library Services, *Library Surveys,

Library Technicians, Multimedia Instruction,

Questionnaires, School Statistics, Statistical Data,

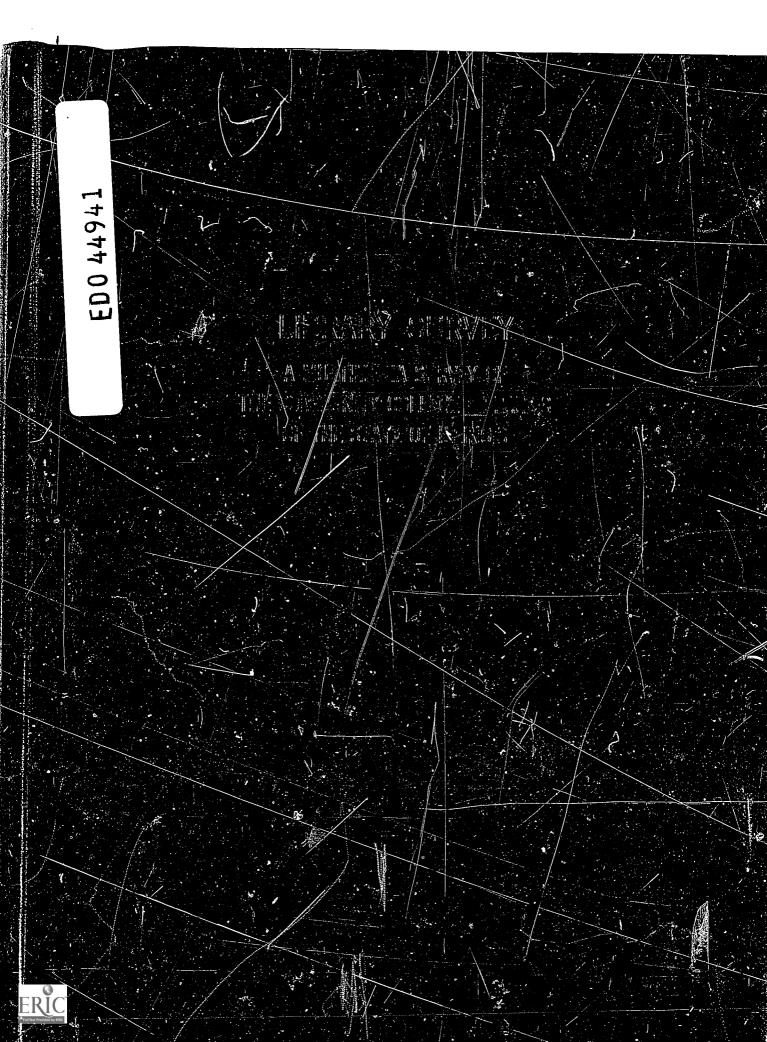
Statistical Surveys

IDENTIFIERS *Illinois

ABSTRACT

A survey of community college libraries gathered statistics on enrollment, faculty, range in the philosophies of library services, staff, budget, library resources, physical facilities, automation, audiovisual equipment, dial access information retrieval systems, television production, library orientation programs, and programs for the training of library technicians. These statistics are given in summary form. Appendices include the questionnaire sent out and tables of the raw data. (MF)





This document was processed for the ERIC Document Reproduction Service by the ERIC Clearinghouse at Stanford. We are aware that some pages probably will not be readable in microfiche or in a hardcopy enlargement. However, this is the best available copy, and we feel that the document should not be withheld from interested readers on the basis of these unreadable pages alone

L'INCIS COLLEGE & RESEARCH

LIBRARIES

ASSOCIATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED OO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

LBRARY SURVEY

A MULTIMEDIA SURVEYOF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE LIBRARIES OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

M008603

A MULTIMEDIA SURVEY OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE LIBRARIES OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

This survey report is for the Legislative Library Development Committee of the Illinois Library Association. This report is the work of the Survey Committee.

MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY SURVEY COMMITTEE

George A. Fox, Chairman Dean - Learning Services Prairie State College Chicago Heights, Illinois

Kenneth Allen Director - Learning Resource Center Waubonsee Community College Aurora, Illinois

Loren Allen
Director · Learning Resource Center
Illinois Central College
East Peoria, Illinois

Robert Baker Associate Dean - Learning Services Prairie State College Chicago Heights, Illinois

Mrs. Imogene Book, Librarian Rend Lake College Mount Vernon, Illinois Carl Cottingham, Librarian John A. Logan Junior College Herrin, Illinois

Miss Elizabeth Cummings Head Librarian Illinois Valley Community College Oglesby, Illinois

David Johnson
Director - Learning Resource Center
Parkland College
Champaign, Illinois

Richard L. Taylor Head Librarian Chicago City College Wright Campus Chicago, Illinois

Duplicated by Learning Center Prairie State College





CONTENTS

			PAGE
		RECOMMENDATIONS. INTRODUCTION GENERAL INFORMATION ON ENROLLMENT. GENERAL INFORMATION ON FACULTY. RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES. STAFF. BUDGET. COLLECTION. PHYSICAL FACILITIES (STUDENTS). PHYSICAL FACILITIES (WORK AND STAFF AREAS). AUTOMATION. AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT. DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM. TELEVISION. LIBRARY ORIENTATION. LIBRARY TECHNICIAN'S INSTRUCTION PROGRAM. SUMMARY.	5 7 8 10 12 17 21 24 26 28 33 39 45
APPENDIX	ı	LETTER (ACCOMPANYING QUESTIONNAIRE)	. 50
APPENDIX	II	TABLE 1: COLLEGE IDENTIFICATION CODE. TABLE 2: INSTITUTIONAL DATA. TABLE 3: RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES. TABLE 4: STAFF. TABLE 5: BUDGET. TABLE 6: COLLECTION. TABLE 7: PHYSICAL FACILITIES (WORK AND STAFF AREAS). TABLE 7: PHYSICAL FACILITIES (STUDENTS). TABLE 8: AUTOMATION. TABLE 9: AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT. TABLE 10: DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM. TABLE 11: TELEVISION. TABLE 12: LECTURE HALLS. TABLE 13: LIBRARY ORIENTATION TABLE 14: LIBRARY TECHNICIAN'S INSTRUCTION PROGRAM.	. 79 . 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 .102 .107 .114 .119 .126 .140 .144 .147
APPENDIX	Ш	BIBLIOGRAPHY	



RECOMMENDATIONS

The community college is now a reality in Illinois, and the learning resource center philosophy is widely accepted, as evidenced by the results of the survey. Since no printed standards for the learning resource center exist, it is felt that standards should be developed and written to reflect the importance of the learning resource center in the total concept of the community college. It is hoped that the following recommendations will be of help in formulating such written standards.

This survey is a first attempt to ascertain the existing and planned roles of the community college learning resource c-nters in meeting the total educational communication and service needs of the community college. This is the first step in a plan to help clarify the steps for achieving the total implementation of the learning resource center philosophy. It is strongly urged that a second survey funded by our state organizations be conducted during the 1972-1973 school year in order to help establish our advances, shortcomings and impediments in the achievement of total learning resource center philosophy.

I. STAFF

- A. The learning resource center (L.R.C.) should be administered as one unit under a single director.
 - 1. The director of the L.R.C. should be a part of the administrative staff, not necessarily a tenured position, and employed on the same basis as other administrators.
 - 2. If it is not a tenured position, the director's contract should be for two years or more.
 - 3. The director should be responsible for long range planning and all phases of budgeting.
- B. There should be three professional staff members in the L.R.C. for a community college with a full time equivalent enrollment of five hundred students and thirty faculty members.
 - Two of the professionals should have no less than a Master of Science degree in library science, while the third should have a Master of Arts degree in one of the audiovisual disciplines.
 - 2. Professional staff should be added as enrollment increases, with one professional (M.S.L.S.) for each three hundred F.T.E. increase in students, and one professional (M.A. in Audiovisual) for each thirty faculty members.
 - 3. All professionals should have no less than faculty rank and should be able to achieve tenure.
 - When appropriate, a professional consultant should be called in to support or supplement existing staff.
- C. Supporting staff should include technicians, secretaries and clerks.
 - 1. Training of this staff could range from a high school diploma to an associate of arts degree or bachelor's degree or special training.
 - 2. A ratio of two supporting staff members to one professional should be maintained as a minimum number.
 - Student assistants should not be considered as part of the supporting staff or equated with them in any way.



- 4. Recognition of specific skills that have required special training should be given by differentiation in salary.
- 5. Recommendations for placement and salary should be made by the director of the L.R.C.

II. BUDGET

- A. The ratio of the L.R.C. budget to the general and educational budget should be not less than 8%.
- B. This percentage should begin in the third year only if the basic collection and equipment have been acquired in the first two years.
- C. Since the state and federal governments directly support many functions of education such as vocational technical, counseling, etc., they should be urged to support directly and generously the L.R.C.

III. COLLECTIONS

- A. The basic collection of twenty-thousand books is to be achieved in two years. The first ten thousand books must be ready before classes begin.
- B. Along with the basic book collection, the basic audiovisual materials and equipment should also be selected, catalogued, and organized for use.
- C. Second campuses within the district should be covered by recommendation stated in III, A & B.
- Two hundred and fifty periodical titles, not counting duplicates, should be part of the basic collection.
- E. When enrollment reaches a 2,500 F.T.E. students, the periodical titles, without duplicates, should be five hundred titles.

IV. FACILITIES

- A. Student seating in the L.R.C. should accommodate a minimum of twenty-five percent of the total enrollment of the institution. (This is "head count" and not F.T.E. The community college is a commuter college; consequently, "peak loads" are crucial for determining seating capacity needs.)
- B. The director of the L.R.C. should be responsible for planning physical facilities and selecting furniture and equipment for the L.R.C. and its areas of responsibility.
- C. Since many community colleges are now housed in temporary quarters which are very limited facilities, the Illinois Junior College Board needs to have some publicized quantitative standards to use in approval of temporary, as well as permanent, facilities.



V. AUTOMATION

- A. Pilot projects in computer automation for the community college learning resource center should be written and funded through federal and state programs.
- B. It is recommended that all programs for computer automation be written for the IBM 360 format, since this is the most generally used computer program in community colleges in Illinois.

VI. AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT

- A. Regional consortia should be established among the community colleges in which individual institutions would specialize in particular areas of production.
- B. Colleges in the consortia would exchange information and materials.
- C. These cooperative efforts could be funded on a state and federal level.

VII. TELEVISION

- A. Television is a medium that is part of the Learning Resource Center services and must be the responsibility of the Director of the L.R.C.
- B. The committee recommends that the minimum standard be a complete distribution system of at least seven channels available in the L.R.C. so that broadcast TV 2500 MHZ, UHF, or VHF, video tape recorder, or other input devices can be employed to send information to each receiver from a central source.
- C. The system should have the capability of sending and receiving signals simultaneously.
- D. When a central TV distribution system is developed, appropriate staff must be employed for planning and implementing services.

VIII. LECTURE HALL

- A. The Director of the L.R.C. should be responsible for the planning of media distribution systems implemented in all instructional areas.
- B. Materials used in lecture halls, and suitable for individual use, should be available in the L.R.C.

IX. LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER ORIENTATION

- A. Student and faculty L.R.C. orientation must be planned and implemented by the professional staff of the L.R.C.
- B. Programs should be planned to accommodate individual needs of students in each area of curriculum.



X. LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. The Illinois Junior College Board should not approve additional Library Technician Instruction Programs until present programs have demonstrated their validity.
- B. The director of each L.R.C. should do a job analysis to determine actual needs and future needs for technicians.

XI. LIBRARY SCHOOLS

- A. The curricula in the graduate library schools should be designed to educate and offer an option to people for the specific needs of the Community College L.R.C.
- B. It is strongly recommended by the committe that a representative of community college librarians be appointed to the advisory curriculum committees of the graduate library schools.

XII. LEGISLATION

- A. Legislative action should be taken to assure that each community college will be able to have the support necessary to meet minimal requirements of staff, facilities, budget, materials, equipment, and services.
- B. Schools less than three years old should be exempt from the "maintenance of effort" requirement now being used as one criterion in connection with H.E.A. Title II, A federal grant program.



INTRODUCTION

This Survey of Junior College Libraries was made under the auspices of the College and Research Library Section and the Legislative-Library Development Committee of the Illinois Library Association. The committee was composed of people presently involved as interested leaders in community college development. Care was taken also to select committee members representative of various geographic areas of the state.

The committee began planning the survey on April 10, 1968. The survey was to be taken during February and March of 1969, with all returns made by the first part of April, 1969. As a course of action, the committee decided to explore existing conditions in community colleges using multi media approach to determine what is planned in temporary and permanent situations under the Master Plan for Higher Education in Illinois. The complete range of survey topics includes:

Range of Philosophy of Library Services

Staff

Budget

Collection

Audiovisual Materials

Physical Facilities (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

Physical Facilities (Student)

Automation

Audiovisual Equipment

Dial Access Information Retrieval System

Television

Lecture Halls

Library Orientation

Library Technical Instruction Program

Questionnaire sections were developed by members of the committee in a series of meetings over a period of a year. Each section of the questionnaire was then refined by the whole committee. Preliminary to collecting the data, letters were sent to the community college president, the director of library services, and, if applicable, to the director of audiovisual services to explain the survey. A copy of the survey was sent to these people along with the explanatory letter. Information was given, too, that each college would be visited by a member of the committee for a personal interview with the director of library services and/or director of audiovisual services. Each member of the committee was also interviewed in turn at his own college. Most of the assignments for the personal interviews were determined by geographic location. Each person answering the survey questions could have help from a committee member assigned to his college if he so desired. The survey was to be available at the time of the interview. Follow up visits were also made in a few cases. Completed questionnaries were returned to the chairman for complitation. Various sections of the survey were summarized by those committee members who developed the questions originally. As with the development of the questions, the section summaries were then reviewed by the whole committee. Final conclusions and recommendations were written by the committee as a whole.



Fifty-seven questionnaries were sent out, and forty-six were returned and could be used for statistical analysis. Of the forty-six, six Chicago campuses responded and their questionnaires were used on an individual basis. Two questionnaires were sent to Black Hawk College, but the returns were compiled and used as though from one institution. For statistical analysis forty-five questionnaires were used as the number to equate with 100%. Of the eleven questionnaires not considered, only two represented institutions failing to respond. They are listed as colleges 3c and 3d on the tables in the Appendix. In Table I of the Appendix are listed the code numbers for all the community colleges. These are used where possible throughout the survey, since the purpose is to compare data rather than the colleges. For an individual analysis of each school, the Appendix should be consulted. The other colleges for which questionnaires could not be used were colleges 39, 44, and 47 which were no longer in operation or were phasing out of community college education; numbers 16 and 29 were so newly organized that data were incomplete; number 40 was in the process of becoming a four year institution; number 37, 42, and 49 were so specialized that the information to be gained would not be appropriate.

The arrangement of statistics and the tables are in the same order as that used by the Illinois Junior College Board in listing public and private junior colleges in the state. Therefore, in the statistical data, colleges numbered 1-35 represent public community colleges and 36-49 the private community colleges. Of the 36-49 group, only six private colleges have goals and objectives similar to those of the emerging public community colleges.



LIBRARY SURVEY

GENERAL INFORMATION ON ENROLLMENT

Two year college libraries are serving student populations that range from seventy full time equivalent (F.T.E.) to 4,650 (F.T.E.) with the distribution shown in the table below.

ENROLLMENT (F.T.E.)	% OF TOTAL IN SURVEY
Under 500	13.15%
500 to 1,000	33.33%
1,000 to 1,500	13.25%
1,500 to 2,000	8.44%
2,000 to 2,500	17.78%
2,500 to 3,000	4.44%
3,000 to 3,500	6.67%
3,500 to 4,000	0.00%
4,000 to 4,500	0.00%
Above 4,500	2.22%

With almost half of the colleges having an enrollment of 1,000 (F.T.E.) or less, it is important that developing guidelines for community colleges encourage highest quality collections and services for the growing institutions.

GENERAL INFORMATION ON FACULTY

Although the largest student enrollment is served by the largest faculty group, the smallest student body is not necessarily served by the least number in faculty. This fact is substantiated by the analysis of the survey data. Numbers range from six faculty members to 270.75, using the full time equivalents. Distribution is given in the following tabulation. For example, 15.56% of the colleges answering the questionnaire have a faculty numbering fewer than twenty five while more than fifty percent of the colleges have more than twenty five faculty members but fewer than seventy five.

FACULTY (F.T.E.)	% OF TOTAL IN SURVEY
Under 25	15.56%
25 to 75	₄ 35.56%
75 to 125	26.67%
125 to 175	11.11%
175 to 225	8.44%
225 to 275	2.22%



RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

As indicated by the tabulations on range of philosophy, Illinois Junior Colleges are far from traditional in philosophy of library services. There was common agreement on the traditional library, but many went beyond the idea of the printed materials used in a reading room and circulated by librarians as evidenced by the percentages representing the responses to the survey. All items that expressed philosophy were to be checked.

i. ,	Collection	
	Books and other printed materials	100.00%
	Non-print materials	93.33%
•	Create original materials for instructional program	86.67%
	Total responsibility for circulating and d'etribution	86.67%
II.	Equipment	,
	Basic audiovisual equipment such as 16mm, taperecorders, etc.	97.78%
	Programmed instruction, video tape recorders, computer assisted instruction	62.22%
	Audio system	64.44%
	Video system	44.44%
m.	Facilities	
	Stack area, reading room work area, media pro- duction areas, photo-lab, audio studio for recording	60.00%
	Electronics lecture hall with response system	33.33%
	Closed circu [;] ← T.V., T.V. studio, F.M. radio	44.44%
ı٧.	Staff	•
	Librarian(s), Clerk(s), Students	100.00%
	Technician(s)	60.00%
	Professionals in media and communications	46.67%
	Professional consultants	40.00%
V.	Community Service	
	Use of facilities	68.89%
	Use of collection	75.56%
	Consultant services	55.56%



Of significance is the 86.67% who subscribe to the philosophy that the director of the learning resource center should have total responsibility for circulation and distribution of the collection of all learning materials. It would seem that librarians in the community colleges of Illinois are interested in having the library become a true learning resource center. Range of philosophy indicates that if librarians are given financial support to implement ideas and plans, resulting library services for all junior colleges in Illinois would be at least adequate.



STAFF

A principal criterion in measuring the effectiveness of a learning resource center program is the number, nature and status of its staff. In the junior college philosophy of emphasis upon quality instruction and individual guidance, it follows that the learning resource specialist must be considered a vital team member in this teaching/learning process. The materials specialist's contribution is to provide the instructional resources necessary to support the objectives and goals of the curriculum.

The rapid creation of new junior colleges in Illinois has made the task of the materials specialist the very difficult one of trying to build a large collection quickly; making do with small, inadequate temporary quarters; and trying to make the resources usable to many types of students. At the same time, it has offered an opportunity for some new creative thinking regarding the place of the learning resource center in the college program.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

The survey shows that 75.5 percent of the colleges administer library and audiovisual services on a single service basis. The head of the learning resource center is directly responsible to the Dean of Instruction in a majority of the colleges (58.8%). In only 10.8 percent of colleges was he responsible to the President as is recommended by ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries. Nearly one fourth of the colleges did not answer this question. This suggests that some do not know clearly to whom they are responsible. Since the learning resource center should be a part of the instructional program, it is recommended by the Committee that the head of the learning resource center should be directly responsible to the Dean of Instruction. The head of the learning resource center should have a clear understanding of the administrative structure in which he works.

MATERIALS SPECIALIST STATUS

It is disappointing to find that at the time of this survey, in six junior colleges, audiovisual personnel do not have faculty rank. Almost one fourth indicated ambiguity by not answering this question. In one college which employed a librarian and an audiovisual specialist, the librarian has faculty rank and the audiovisual specialist does not. Audiovisual professional personnel should have no less than faculty status. The head of the learning resource center many times is of administrative status. This is recommended by the Committee. It is best, however, for the other professionals to be on regular faculty pay schedule.

About 60 percent report that they do have tenure. It is suggested that if personnel are on the faculty salary schedule with faculty status they be on tenure. The director of the learning resource center who will probably have administrative status should seek an extended contract (more than one year).

SALARIES

Beginning salaries range from a minimum of \$6,000, at two junior colleges, to \$7,800. These figures are for a basic nine month contract. Only nine of the forty-four colleges reporting on this question employ their audiovisual and library professionals for only nine months. Nine colleges report ten month contracts, ten report eleven month contracts and sixteen report twelve month contracts. Data on salaries of heads of learning resource centers was inconclusive.

ACADEMIC PREPARATION

With only seven exceptions, the Master's Degree is required for professional learning resource center personnel in Illinois junior colleges. Two require the Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Education, which probably was a requirement for the director, and five require a Bachelor of Science Degree of a Bachelor of Science Degree working towards a Master's Degree.



NUMBER OF STAFF MEMBERS

The objectives of the learning resource center program cannot be met without continuous cooperation and planning with other members of the instructional staff. There also must be time to work with groups and individuals to teach them how to use instruction materials in their learning processes.

The A.L.A. Junior College Library Standards set two professional librarians and at least one non-professional library staff member as the minimum required for effective service for an enrollment up to five hundred students. These standards did not include the audiovisual service as a function of the library. When audiovisual service is included, the Standards recommend the addition of another professional. The new Standards for School Media Programs recommends one learning resource center full time professional staff (library and audiovisual) member for every two hundred and fifty students, or fraction thereof. Other stanards suggest using the number of faculty members as a more accurate determination of needs, especially audiovisual specialists who work primarily with faculty.

The study has revealed severe shortages in staffing in Illinois Junior Colleges.

The ratio of professional staff to students (F.T.E.) in the public junior colleges of Illinois is reported to be an average of one professional for every 576 F.T.E. students. If the ratio of F.T.E. students and professional staff has any meaning, the only conclusion that can be drawn from the statistical data is that community college learning resource centers are aiming at mediocrity.

RATIO OF PROFESSIONAL TO SUPPORTING STAFF

In junior college learning resource centers a reasonable balance between professional and supporting staff is one to two. ALA standards do not specify an exact ratio. Standards for School Media Program say:

"In order to meet the needs of an effective media program and its diversified activities, it is recommended that there be at least one technician and one media aide for each professional, and as many additional aides and technicians as are needed to support special media programs of the school, such as television broadcasting, dial access and language laboratories."

Fifteen of the junior colleges responding do not employ enough supporting staff to maintain the recommended one professional to two supporting staffs. Eight colleges report a one to two ratio. Thirteen range from one to three, to one to eight.

Practically all junior college learning resource centers reported use of student assistants on an hourly, part-time basis. The average number of total student-assistant hours per week is 115. The average hourly pay rate is \$1.82. It appears that some colleges with a low percentage of clerical to professional staff are attempting to substitute part-time student workers for well-trained, more permanent clerical and technical workers. A variety of tasks in the learning resource center function can be assigned to student assistants, but they are not an adequate substitute for full-time workers.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Increased financial support on a continuing basis is required to enable junior college learning resource centers to overcome severe understaffing. A recommended minimum standard for a beginning learning resource center with up to five hundred students should begin with a minimum of three professionals; two specialists with Master's Degrees in Library Science and one Master of Arts in the audiovisual discipline.

Consideration should be given to increased state and federal aid to staff beginning colleges adequately. With the present financing situation, the beginning junior college in Illinois simply does not have the funds to hire the staff and purchase the resources that are needed in the first two or three years.

The head of the learning resource center should be directly responsible to the Dean of Instruction. Material specialists, librarians and audiovisual personnel should have no less than faculty status.

Salaries for beginning and upper-level positions should be increased to a level that will be competitive in the national frame of reference.



JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARY SURVEY

BUDGET

Adequate financial support for resources, staff, space and equipment is essential to a strong junior college library. To determine what is adequate would require a thorough examination of each local situation. However, there are certain factors that can be taken into account to determine if adequate financial resources are available. Such factors would include the size of the student body and faculty, whether the library is new or well established, the methods of instruction and the philosophy of library service.

According to the <u>ALA Junior College Library Standards</u> adopted by the College and Research Division of the American Library Association.

"The library budget should be determined in relation to the total budget of the institution for educational and general purposes, but the amount to be allocated to the library should be squarely based upon a program of optimum library service in support of the junior college's goals. The execution of the library program as it is outlined in these standards normally requires a minimum of 5 percent of the total educational and general budget. 'This minimum percentage' is for a well established library with an adequate collection. It would have to be augmented if there is a rapid increase in the student body or in course offerings; it would again need to be increased if the library is responsible for an audiovisual program. The library budget for a newly organized junior college should be considerably higher than 5 percent. The figure might be determined by establishing rather precise acquisiton goals over an initial period of several years."

Comparing the library budget to the total institutional budget, the ranges were from 1.59% to 12% for public institutions, and 3.4% to 12% for private institutions. The following is a breakdown of each institution indicating the percentage of the total budget allocated to the library and whether the audiovisual program is included in the library budget:

COLLEGE	% OF TOTAL BUDGET	A-V INCLUDED
Belleville Area College	6.4	yes
Black Hawk College	5.0	yes
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	5.1	yes
Bogan Campus	6.6	yes
Loop Campus	7.0	yes
Southeast Campus	5.4	yes
Wilson Campus	5.0	yes
Wright Campus	5.0	γes
Danville Jr. College	5.4	yes
College of DuPage	9.0	yes
John A. Logan College	5.0	yes
Elgin Community College	4.0	no
William Rainey Harper College	9.0+	yes
Highland Community College	5.0	yes



COLLEGE	% OF TOTAL BUDGET	A-V INCLUDED
Illniois Central College	5.0	yes
Illinois Valley Community College	6.1	yes
Joliet	3.6	yes
Kankakee Community College	6.6	yes
Kaskaskia College	5.0	yes
Kiskwaukee College	8.1	no
Lake Land College	5.0	yes
Lincoln Land Community College	5.0	yes
McHenry County College	12.0	*****
Moraine Valley Community College	11.0	no
Morton	1.59	*****
Olney Central College	5.0	
Parkland College	7.0	no
Prairie State College	5.8	yes
Rend Lake	5.0	yes
Rock Valley College	4.8	yes
Carl Sandburg College	5.0	yes
Sauk Valley College	8.6	yes
Shawnee Community College	10.0	no
Southeastern Jr. College	4.0	yes
Spoon River College	3.0	*****
Thornton Junior College	2.6	no
Triton College	7.0	yes
Waubonsee Community College	8.1	****
Wabash Valley College	5.0	
Central YMCA Junior College	3.0	yes
Felician College	12.0	yes
Lincoln College	5.0	yes
Monticello College	3.4	no
Robert Morris Jr. College of Carthage	3.7	yes
Springfield Junior College	6.0	no



Eighty two percent of the public junior colleges and fifty percent of the private junior colleges had budgets that were 5% of the total budget or over. The average of all public institutions was 5.9% and for private institutions 5.5%.

It should be noted that seventy percent of the public and sixty six percent of the private institutions included support for the audiovisual program. According to the <u>ALA Standards</u>, five percent of the total institutional budget is not adequate if the audiovisual program must be supported from the library budget.

In the section dealing with the collection, it was pointed out that only four junior colleges in Illinois met the minimum quantitative standards prescribed by ALA. Since most of the Illinois Junior Colleges do not have well established collections, the five percent standard is much too low. It should be noted that 77% of all junior colleges have budgets that are over five percent of the total institutional budget. However, only nine percent of the junior colleges have budgets that exceed ten percent of the total budget.

Total library budgets reported by the Illinois Junior Colleges showed a range from \$15,550.00 to \$424,338.00, and an average per student range from \$26.59 to \$271.20. If these were combined into an "average junior college in Illinois," the total library budget would be \$117,779.00 serving 1,597 students (F.T.E.). This would give an average expenditure of \$48.45 per junior college student in Illinois. The following is a breakdown of the junior colleges reporting their total library budget and the amount spent per student for library purposes:

INSTITUTION	OPENING DATE	F.T.E1968 ENROLLMENT	TOTAL-1968 BUDGET	PER STUDENT TOTAL-1968
Belleville Area College	(1946)	1,968	\$119,956	\$ 60.12
Black Hawk College	(1946)	1,995	52,044	26.59
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	(1956)	2,061	117,794	57.20
Bogan Campus	(1960)	2,474	136,061	54.99
Loop Campus	(1962)	3,409	142,000	32.85
Southeast Campus	(1957)	2,228	121,423	54.56
Wilson Campus	(1934)	2,946	180,942	60.74
Wright Campus	(1935)	4,650	275,300	59.16
Danville Jr. College	(1946)	1,249	75,482	60.43
College of DuPage	(1967)	3,008	424,338	141.05
Elgin Community College	(1949)	1,475	65,015	44.83
Willian Rainey Harper	(1967)	2,422	274,730	113.42
Highland Community College	(1962)	700	75,320	107.60
Illinois Central College	(1967)	2,687	235,350	87.55
Illinois Valley Community College	(1924)	1,753	115,888	66.10
Kiskwaukee College	(1968)	384	59,740	155.57
Lincoln Land Community College	(1968)	786	140,243	182.73
Moraine Valley Community College	(1968)	856	232,150	271.20
Morton	(1924)	1,916	65,31 5	34.09
Olney Central College	(1963)	599	45,757	76.38
Prairie State College	(1958)	1,612	102,695	63.70



INSTITUTION	OPENING DATE	F.T.E1968 ENROLLMENT	TOTAL-1968 BUDGET	PER STUDENT TOTAL-1968
Rend Lake	:956)	738	58,211	78.88
Carl Sandburg College	(1967)	798	49,8 5 0	62.21
Sauk Valley College	(1966)	929	95,925	103.25
Southeastern College	(1961)	598	25,719	43.00
Spoon River college	(1960)	892	38,817	42.28
Triton College	(195 5)	2,946	200,000	67.1 7
Waubonsee Community College	(1967)	953	106,800	112.06
Wabash Valley College	(1961)	755	28,931	38.31
Central YMCA Junior College	(1961)	2,498	70,660	28.28
Felician College	(1953)	64	15,550	242.96
Lincoln College	()	720	58,660	81.47
Robert Morris Jr. College	(1965)	692	64,910	90.94
Trinity Christian College	(1929)	690	32,919	47.70

It should be pointed out that twenty three institutions were founded before 1965 and seven were founded after that date. The twenty three institutions founded before 1965 had an average budget of \$87,846.17, where the seven institutions founded after 1965 had an average budget of \$171,276.00.

The <u>ALA Standards</u> state that "a good junior college library usually spends twice as much for salaries as it does for book and periodicals." Applying this criterion to Illinois Junior Colleges, it is found that this is not generally true. However, in looking that the budget increases from 1966 to 1968, it was noted that increases for staff amounted to an average of 120% as compared to an increased average of only 22% for books and periodicals. This seems to indicate that the trend is in the direction of the standard.

The <u>ALA Standards</u> also indicates that the librarian should assume the leadership in planning for future needs. Of the junior colleges reporting, only five institutions indicated that the library budget is projected in order to cover a period of years.

Another important aspect of financial support is the amount of federal funds that are used for library purposes. Of the junior colleges in Illinois, 74% received <u>H.E.A. Title II</u> funds. Several of the institutions were not eligible because they were not operating before 1968, and several did not meet the maintenance of effort requirement.

The question was asked in the survey whether or not the person responsible for the library program felt that the budget adequately supported the school program. The response indicated:

Inadequate	13.5%
Below averaçe	15.5%
Average	35.5%
Well	15.5%
Very well	20.0%



CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Increased financial support on a continuing basis is required to enable junior college libraries to overcome deficiencies in their resources and staff. The question arises as to whether individual institutions have adequate resources available to support the library program at the required level. It would appear on the surface that increased support across the board must be considered.

Consideration should be given to increased state and federal aid for junior college libraries. Federal funds for library materials, although helpful, are very inadequate.

It should be pointed out that some of the newer junior colleges have had difficulty meeting the maintenance of effort for <u>H.E.A. Title II</u> funds. The reason for this is obvious. Many of these schools made large initial investments during the first year or two of operation, and cut the budget once a basic collection was achieved. Institutions should not be penalized for having to make large initial investments to establish a basic collection of materials. Any institution that is less than three years old should be excluded from any type of maintenance of effort requirement.

It is interesting to note that seventy one percent of the librarians reported that they felt their budget was average or above. In looking at these budgets, it would appear that there should be some re-thinking on their part, as to what is adequate in terms of financial support.

Illinois junior college libraries face the challenge of finding increased financial support at a time when inflation threatens to eliminate any increases that might be allocated. Book costs have been rising at a rate of 10% per year and the cost of periodical subscriptions has been greater. Library salaries, which as already indicated may require two-thirds of the total budget, are also rising steadily. It is no longer unreasonable to assume that an increase of 25 to 30 percent in the total budget is necessary to maintain a given level of support for the library program.

After reviewing the budgets of the various junior colleges in Illinois, it became apparent that the 5% minimum standard prescribed by ALA is not adequate in terms of financial support. It is recommended that, once a minimum collection is established, 8% of the institution's total budget be allocated for library purposes.



COLLECTION

It is essential for any junior college to have adequate library resources to support its educational programs. Adequate library resources would include books, pariodicals, pamphlets, maps, micro-publications and audiovisual materials.

BOOKS

Che of the methods used to measure the adequacy of the book collection is to use professionally recognized quantitative standards. According to the <u>ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries</u> adopted by the College and Research Division of the American Library Association, a two-year institution of up to 1,000 students (F.T.E.) cannot discharge its mission without a carefully selected book collection of 20,000 volumes, exclusive of duplicates and textbooks. The standards also recommend that the book collection should be increased by 5,000 volumes for every 500 students (F.T.E.) beyond 1,000. The <u>Standards</u> also say that junior colleges with broad curriculum offerings may need a collection of two or three times the pasic figure of 20,000 volumes.

Using the minimum standards of 20,000 volumes plus 5,000 volumes for every 500 F.T.E. above 1,000, it appears that only one public junior college and three private junior colleges meet the <u>ALA Standards</u>. The following is a comparison of the reporting Illinois Junior Colleges with the ALA Standards:

PUBLIC JUNIOR COLLEGES

College	Opening <u>Date</u>	Volumes <u>Held-1968</u>	F.T.E1968(1) Enrollment	ALA Standards	<u>Difference</u>
Belleville Area College	(1946)	12,978	1,995	30,000	-17,022
Black Hawk College	(1946)	19,362	1,957	30,000	-10,638
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	(1956)	25,180	2,061	30,000	- 4,820
Bogan Campus	(1960)	16,965	2,474	35,000	-18,035
Loop Campus	(1962)	20,692	3,409	45,000	-24,308
Southeast Campus	(1957)	20,583	2,228	30,000	- 9,417
Wilson Campus	(1934)	14,034	2,946	40,000	-25,966
Wright Campus	(1935)	82,784	4,650	55,000	+27,784
Danville Jr. College	(1946)	11,884	1,249	20,000	- 8,116
College of DuPage	(1967)	23,052	3,008	40,000	-16,948
Elgin Community College	(1949)	13,353	1,475	25,000	-11,647
William Rainey Harper	(1967)	17,085	2,422	35,000	-17,915
Highland Community College	(1962)	14,271	700	20,000	- 5,729
Illinois Central College	(1967)	3,000	2,687	35,000	-32,000
III. Valley Comm. College	(1924)	7,820	1,753	25,000	-17,180
Joliet	(1901)	26,160	2,290	30,000	- 3,840
Kaskaskia College	(1940)	7,582	1,090	20,000	-12,418
Lake Land College	(1967)	7,32 8	1,095	20,000	-12,672
Morton	(1924)	21,248	1,916	30,000	- 8,752
Olney Central College	(1963)	7,667	599	20,000	-12,333
Parkland College	(1967)	12,000	1,515	25,000	-13,000
Prairie State College	(1958)	7,649	1,612	25,000	-17,351
Rend Lake	(1956)	11,948	738	20,000	- 8,052
Rock Valley Coliege	(1965)	15,693	2,271	30,000	-14,307
Carl Sandburg College	(1967)	2,890	798	20,000	-18,110
Sauk Valley College	(1966)	13,860	929	20,000	- 6,140
Southeastern Jr. College	(1961)	7,046	598	20,000	-12,954



PUBLIC JUNIOR COLLEGES ---- Continued

	Op ening	Volumes	F.T.E1968(1)	ALA	
College	<u>Date</u>	Held-1968	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Standards</u>	Difference
Spoon River College	(1960)	7,846	892	20,000	-12,154
Thornton Junior College	(1927)	18,818	2,769	35,000	-16,182
Triton College	(1965)	13,000	2,946	40,000	-27,000
Waubonsee Comm, College	(1967)	5,200	953	20,000	-14,800
Wabash Valley College	(1961)	7,031	755	20,000	-12,969
	PRIVATE	JUNIOR COL	LLEGES		
Central YMCA Jr. College	(1961)	8,300	2,498	35,000	·26,700
Felician College	()	25,310	64	20,000	+ 5,310
Lincoln College	()	16,365	720	20,000	- 3,635
Monticello College	(1839)	28,776	351	20,000	+ 8,776
Robert Morris Jr. College	(1965)	7,926	692	20,000	-12,074
Springfield Jr. College	(1929)	20,962	690	20,000	+ 962

Of the public junior colleges reporting, there is a range of 3,000 to 82,784 volumes in their book collections. If this were combined into an "average public junior college in Illinois" there would be 15,500 volumes in the collection serving an average F.T.E. of 1,836 students. This represents an average of 8.4 books per student enrolled in a public junior college in Illinois.

The private junior colleges reported a book collection range from 7,926 volumes to 28,776 volumes. However, three out of the six private junior colleges reporting met the <u>ALA Standards</u>. The three that did not meet the minimum standards were quite deficient.

It should be noted that eighteen junior colleges were founded before 1963 and do not have the minimum standard of 20,000 volumes in their book collection. Of the eleven institutions that opened after 1964, none of them had the minimum standard of 20,000 volumes.

Another criterion related to the book collection is the rate of growth. There are no minimum standards relating to annual growth. However, various factors in addition to finances may determine the rate of growth; e.g., the number of students and faculty members to be served, whether the collection is new or well established, the breadth of the curriculum, the methods of instruction employed, the availability of other library resources, and the type of student being served.

Realizing that any basic requirement has doubtful validity, a reasonable standard, in most situations, is the addition of five volumes per student per year. Using this standard we find that the average annual rate of growth in public junior colleges is 2.4 volumes per student and 3.7 volumes per student in the private junior colleges.

Of all the junior colleges, it was found that over seventy-five percent of their collection was in the social sciences and humanities areas with the remainder divided between mathematics and physical sciences, biomedical sciences and technology. A summary of the collection distribution for public and private colleges is as follows:

^{(1) 1968} F.T.E. taken from Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Learning in Illinois: 1969, by G. J. Froehlich, and A. R. Lewandowski. University Bureau of Institutional Research. University of Illininois, November, 1969.



Subject Field	Public Percentage	Private Percentage	
Humanities and General Works	39.4	45.8	
Social Sciences	37.1	31.6	
Physical Sciences and Mathematics	9.1	6.1	
Biomedical Sciences	7.8	6.1	
Technology	5.2	6.4	

PERIODICALS AND MICROFILM

Periodicals and newspapers constitute an invaluable source of reference material on many subjects. Again there is no basic requirement for the number of current journals and retrospective files of periodicals a junior college library should have in their collection.

The junior colleges reported current subscriptions ranging from sixty-two to five hundred twenty-five titles. Realizing the value of such material in the library it would seem that a minimum of two hundred fifty current periodical titles would be a desirable goal to achieve. However, as enrollments grow and additional programs are added, additional periodicals must be added.

Many junior colleges in Illinois are relatively new and are operating in temporary facilities. This situation makes it extremely difficult to have extensive retrospective files of periodicals. However, thirty of the junior colleges reported microfilm holdings of periodical titles and, therefore, these microfilm holdings have become an important element in building a library collection.

AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS

Audiovisual materials are a very important part of modern instruction. These materials should be cataloged and organized into the library collection.

Of the junior colleges reporting in Illinois, thirty-seven of them reported having some audiovisual materials in their collection. The following is a survey of the materials incorporated into the library collection and the number of junior colleges incorporating these materials.

Type of Material	Number of Schools
16mm motion pictures	21
8mm motion pictures	1
Filmstrips	28
Tape recordings	17
Phonorecords	33
Video tapes	9
Slides	11
Overhead transparencies	9
Study prints	3
Maps	2
Models	2
Realia	2

The only standards for audiovisual materials are the Quantitative Standards for Audiovisual Personnel, Equipment and Materials adopted by the Department of Audiovisual Instruction of the National Education Association. These standards recommend a minimum collection of 500 film titles, 2,000 filmstrip titles and 1,000 tape and disc recordings including laboratory materials. In comparing these standards to the junior colleges in Illinois, just one institution met the standards for films and none of them met the standards for filmstrips and recordings.



There are no other quantitative standards for other types of audiovisual materials (i.e., video tapes, slides, 8mm loops, etc.) but it would appear that most junior colleges would have difficulty in meeting any kind of standard if one did exist.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

In terms of quantitative standards, it would appear that most junior colleges in Illinois have not made a commitment to meet the needs of their educational programs. Both book and audiovisual collections are of insufficient quantity to meet any of the recognized minimum standards.

The emphasis of this report has been on quantitative criteria because they are most specific and essiest to apply. Library collections should also be judged by qualitative criteria but such an approach would demand in depth study of each institution. However, in looking at the subject distribution of the book collection, it is reasonable to assume that a greater effort should be made to strengthen the vocational-technical fields; their needs must be met.

It appears that many junior colleges opened with less than ten thousand volumes and that they have twenty thousand at the end of the second year. A well developed library collection should also include audiovisual materials that meet the curricular needs of the institution.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)

The total number of colleges responding to this section of the questionnaire was forty-five. Among the respondents, twenty-seven (60%) had incomplete information on their permanent buildings, fourteen (31.1%) had complete information, and four (8.9%) were already housed in their permanent facilities.

The total seating capacity for colleges still in temporary quarters was reported as an average seating capacity of 108.5 stations. The range between the forty-two respondents varied from 37 stations to 328 stations.

Total seating capacity projected for new permanent facilities was reported by fourteen respondents (30.4%). The average projected capacity provided seating for 377.5 students while the responses ranged from 200 stations to 1,200 stations.

Total seating capacity in permanently occupied quarters represented an average of 154.2 student stations for the four colleges responding with ranges from 55 stations to 256 stations. The one public community college in permanent quarters had planned for only 130 student stations representing 8.4% of seating capacity for total F.T.E. (see The Standards).

In temporary quarters, thirty-six respondents reported an average of 13.2 percent of the F.T.E. could be seated at the present.

The ranges varied from less than 1 percent to 75 percent of the student body. One college revised the average by reporting they could seat 75% of their F.T.E.

Thirteen respondents (28.2%) reported their projected seating capacity for permanent facilities. The average percentage of F.T.E. seating capacity planned for permanent buildings was 21 percent, and the range was 12 percent to 33.3 percent.

Among the four colleges already in permanent quarters, the average seating capacity was 32.6 percent of the current F.T.E. ranging from 8.4 percent to 82 percent. The private college representing the highest seating percentage provided only 55 stations. With a day enrollment of sixty-five and an evening enrollment of seventy-one, the total seating capacity averages 82 percent. If this college were removed from the calculations, the average seating capacity was 16.1 percent, close to the projected statistics for the proposed permanent buildings (20.8%).

Thirty-five respondents (76%) reported an average of 2,705 square feet for the seating areas within the center (see standards).² Few colleges are currently meeting this standard; the ranges varied from a low of 506 square feet to 7,106 square feet.

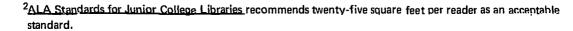
Thirty-nine respondents (84.8%) reported an average of 71.5 seats were provided at tables in temporary quarters. For the permanent facilities, ten colleges (21.7%) reported an average of 129 tables per college.

Thirty-eight respondents (82.6%) reported that seats were provided in leisure reading areas. Of this number, twenty (52.6%) were able to state that seating for leisure reading had been provided in their temporary quarters; the remaining eighteen respondents indicated they did not have such seating arrangements. Among the twenty reporting seating for leisure reading, the average number of seats was 8.3 with a range from 3 to 30.

Only nine respondents (19.6%) were able to estimate the number of seats for leisure reading that would be provided in their permanent quarters; however, the increase of seats provided in temporary quarters was quite marked. The average number of seats to be provided was 78. But due to the wide range in the projections (24 - 300), and the small size of the sample, this average probably does not accurately indicate the number of seats for leisure reading actually to be provided in permanent buildings.

Among respondents already in their permanent buildings, one had made no providison for leisure reading space. However, this is the same small college that had the lowest total capacity (55) and the highest percentage of accommodation for total F.T.E. (82%). Thus, it may be conjectured that space for leisure reading is not a critical factor at this particular college. The remaining three colleges in permanent buildings provided, respectively, 4, 40 and 44 seats for leisure reading, or an average of approximately twenty-nine. The college providing the fewest seats for this activity is a public junior college, with a total F.T.E. (students) in 1968 of 1,500 and a total faculty F.T.E. of 106. This college has a total seating capacity in its center of only one hundred thirty, and seating at tables for sixty-eight persons. Since it is now permanently located, it would appear that small con-

¹ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries suggest that seats in the library be provided for at least 25 percent of the student body, equated to full time.





sideration was given the growth factor, or that its realistic growth potential is very limited.

Of the forty-five respondents (97.8%) reporting on number of dry and wet carrels provided in their temporary and permanent quarters, more data concerning the temporary than the permanent buildings was forthcoming. For example, twenty-three respondents (52.3%) reported the number of dry carrels in their temporary buildings as against a mere seven (15.5%) who stated the number planned for their permanent buildings. On the other hand, few colleges, including those in permanent buildings, had wet carrels. Only ten (22.2%) admitted to having wet carrels in their temporary quarters. Average number of dry carrels in temporary buildings was twenty-six, while those contemplated for (or already installed in) new buildings averaged eighty-four. Since this is nearly a fourfold increase, it would appear that seating in dry carrels has been examined and has value for many community colleges in Illinois.

Wet carrels are not so widespread either in temporary or permanent quarters. Ten (22.2%) of the reporting colleges had wet carrels in their temporary quarters, and only seven (15.5%) could state that wet carrels were planned for their new buildings. However, among those reporting on both kinds of installations in temporary and permanent buildings, two colleges were planning to abandon dry carrels in their permanent buildings and go entirely to wet carrels.

Few colleges provided typing facilities for students, either free or rental, in their temporary quarters, only eight (17.9%) of the forty-five colleges so indicating. A large number of colleges reported that typing facilities were desirable, and they were planning to install them in their permanent facility. Of the twenty-two (47.8%) reporting in the affirmative, half were undecided as to whether the service should be supplied free or on a rental basis. Of the remainder, only two colleges had decided upon rental typewriters for students.

A similar response pattern developed with respect to the provision of a room for using microfilm. Whereas twenty-one colleges (45.7%) made no such provision in their temporary quarters, twenty-three either had provided or were planning to provide a room for using microfilm. That the respondents considered a microfilm room important is further indicated by the fact that twelve of the twenty-three colleges planning such a room in their permanent facilities also have them in their temporary quarters, where opportunity presumably has existed for evaluating their utilization.

Conference rooms for small study groups were virtually absent in temporary quarters; only eight colleges (17.8%) reported their existence. On the other hand, of the twenty-six respondents having information on plans for permanent buildings, twenty-three (88.5%) indicated that conference rooms for this purpose were being planned or provided.

With respect to a classroom in the center for instructional purposes, only two of the reporting forty-five colleges had such a room in their temporary quarters, while seventeen (65.4%) of the twenty-six having knowledge of plans for the permanent structures reported that a classroom had been included for the center.

The desirability of providing areas in which teachers can produce their own audiovisual materials was apparently subscribed to by a majority of the reporting colleges, although slightly over half (53.6%) of the respondents did not have such areas in their temporary quarters. Of those providing data on permanent buildings, all but four (16.4%) reported that teachers would have such areas available to them.

Providing similar facilities for students was apparently also regarded, although only eleven (24.4%) of the forty-five reporting colleges made such provision in their temporary quarters. All but eight of the twenty-six colleges reporting on permanent facilities were making plans for such areas.

Summary

In summary, only four institutions at the time of this study met the accepted standard of providing seating for twenty-five percent of the student body. At the present, twenty-three colleges provide seating for only less than 10% of their total Full-Time-Equivalent and twelve colleges were extremely inadequate in providing seating for only less than 5% of their F.T.E. It is virtually impossible to have effective library utilization when seating is not provided for the users. The great majority of community colleges participating in this survey do not provide adequate seating for their students.

Eleven colleges now designing facilities are not planning to meet the <u>ALA Standards for Junior College</u>
Libraries in terms of number of seating capacity, and one was only going to provide seating for twelve percent,



approximately one half of the recommended figures.

The responses to the questions on the availability of wet and dry carrels in both permanent and temporary facilities indicated interest in carrel seating; however, there tended to be a lack of information upon the numbers of carrels and their purposes. Perhaps the lack of information occurs because many colleges at the time of this study were only in very elementary stages of planning for their permanent facilities.

A majority of institutions which were designing new facilities were planning facilities for students to type, read microfilm, study in small groups, produce graphic audiovisual materials and produce tape recordings. A majority of the institutions also-indicated that students would be allowed to check out audiovisual equipment for home use, and that there would be areas for teachers to produce their own audiovisual materials and for faculty to preview materials.

However, only 65.4 percent of the colleges planning new facilities were planning a classroom within the center. If the college is going to place great emphasis upon the library for instruction, it would seem necessary to place a classroom within the new library and audiovisual complex.

At the present, the community college library and audiovisual facility is inadequate in over three-fourths of the colleges in Illinois in providing facilities and services for their students and faculty in that forty-one (91.6%) out of forty-five colleges did not provide adequate seating for their present enrollment according to ALA Standards.

Recommendations

Institutions which are established in permanent facilities and those in temporary facilities should give additional attention in planning for expanded growth within the community college. They should work in order to improve the existing condition of the library and audiovisual services within their colleges. The facilities should not simply exist, they should serve the students and faculty.

Institutions planning new facilities should attempt to meet the Standards for seating. If the Standards are not met at the planning stages, it will be virtually impossible to meet them in the future.

The explosion of knowledge and various formats of future materials will increase the scope of the media center. The facilities of the center must be carefully planned in order to accommodate the educational objectives and programs of the institution and yet be adaptable for a changing environment within the institution.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

Thirty-one of the forty-five libraries are in temporary quarters and twenty-five deem these quarters to be inadequate. Eighteen campuses are involved with planning or construction of new buildings. Four librarians reported at least one portion of the permanent facilities inadequate in space. While thirty-nine colleges have space provided for facilities such as storage, processing, receiving, mailing and staff offices, only four reported specifically assigned space for student assistants, two for binding, seven for staff conference and six for staff lounge areas.

Although the range of philosophy held by librarians in the state indicates a wide range of services in the learning resource center, the question can be raised as to whether or not the services are really available when only six librarians have an area for duplication services, six a graphic arts area, six a photography laboratory and five an audio studio. A video production studio was provided in five colleges with transmission facilities in six. Seven colleges have preview rooms as part of the learning resource center facilities. In judging efficiency of arrangement of work areas, twenty-six reported the arrangement as inadequate, thirteen as adequate and two as superior.

There was such a wide range of number of square feet reported for the areas in the various colleges that any kind of average would present a warped picture. It is obvious in looking at the data in Table 7 that temporary facilities are completely inadequate for the staff and work areas in the learning resource center. The data on the permanent facilities is quite sparse but indicates that the learning resource center will have greater work and staff areas.

The table below contains response from librarians in regard to their participation in writing specifications for library planning and construction.

LIBRARY PLANNING

College	Preliminary Draft	Working Stage	Final Plans
1	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
3 b	Yes	Yes	Yes
3 g	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Yes	No	No
6	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	√Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Yes	Yes	No
9	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
11	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
13	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	No	No	Yes
17	No	Yes	Yes
19	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Yes	Yes	Yes
23	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	No	Yes	Yes
27	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	No	No	Yes
33	No	Yes	No
34	Yes	Yes	Yes



LIBRARY PLANNING ---- Continued

College	Preliminary Draft	Working Stage	Final <u>Plans</u>
35	No	No	No
36	Yes	No	Yes
37	Yes	Yes	Yes
41	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
42	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*
46	Yes	Yes	Yes
48	Yes	Yes	Yes

^{*}Librarian only consulted in matter of space and arrangement of work and staff areas.

In the preliminary draft of permanent facilities, twenty-six were consulted, while six were not. In the working drawing stage, twenty-seven were consulted, while five were not. In the final stages of planning, twenty-four were consulted, while four were not. Four institutions have not progressed to this stage of planning. Thirty-three librarians, or 73.33%, responded to this part of the questionnaire. Of these, 66.6% participated in all three planning stages. One librarian was not consulted at any planning stage; one participated only in the preliminary draft; and one in only the working stage. With only a few exceptions, librarians are being allowed to use their skills and specialized knowledge to take responsibility for planning learning resource center facilities.

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATION

Philosophies held by the librarians are definitely being thwarted through lack of adequate facilities. Lack of facilities is also limiting the building of adequate collections, curtailing services to faculties and students stifling the addition of needed staff because of lack of quarters for them.

Since all building programs are being delayed because matching funds from the state are not readily forthcoming, it is apparent that community colleges must remain in temporary quarters beyond planned dates for moving to permanent facilities. In this situation, quantitative requirements for space allocation for temporary facilities should be developed, and used, by the Illinois Junior College Board.



AUTOMATION

The area of automation is strinkingly negative. Of the thirty-three libraries responding to the questionnaire, only thirteen indicated answers to the questions posed in the section of automation. These shows an overall average of 11% working with or planning to introduce automation in any phase of library service.

It is a commonplace that library automation is of the future. Allen B. Veaner in an article in College and Research Libraries, January, 1970, introduces his remarks with this statement: "A 1967 White House report, Computers in Higher Education, begins with an arresting statement: 'After growing wildly for years, the field of computing now appears to be approaching its infancy.' Library automation has passed through similar throes, and we may be at the beginning of a period of new and significant development."

The conclusion would appear to be that automation is almost with us, and librarians must decide what is to be done about it.

The librarian must first of all be aware of the uses as well as the impact. Librarians now recognize that much of the jobber's billing is done by computer, certainly a library involvement if only an indirect one. But the most pressing questions are these: When are we going to begin automating the various processes of the library? How much automation do we want? How can automation be accomplished?

As librarians contemplate automation, they must be warned of the hazards in wholesale adoption of a system of automation. The individuality of the library is the primary consideration; perhaps all departments will give better service if automated; perhaps several will be more efficient. It could well be that one or none will be the final answer.

But it is important to recognize that automation will grow and spread, and in order for librarians to make a valid judgment they must know something about the capabilities of the machines.

The <u>College and Research Libraries</u> article quoted above continues: "Once in the grasp of an automated system, there is no turning back. Entering upon an automated system in any enterprise is practically an irreversible step. This is why reliability in automated systems is a factor of overwhelming importance for library operation. The thing about library operations is simply that they must be operational. Our users and our management demand facilities that work during all normal service hours, and sometimes beyond that."

When are we going to introduce automation to one or more phases of the libraries? Six libraries responded: two plan to have some automation in 1970 and two in 1971, one in 1969 and one in 1972. It is clear that automation should not be taken on lightly or merely for the sake of the computer as indicated from the data stated.

The questionnaire shows conclusively that the librarians responding are not opposed to either a systems analyst or to training one of the professional librarians to undertake the duty of analyst for the library. Sixty-six percent believe that library automation should be handled by a systems analyst, and fifty-five percent would prefer to train one of the professional librarians. See the summary table below for an analysis of those answering this section of the questionnaire.

AUTOMATION

Libraries planning any automation	18%
Libraries with machine capability	71%
Libraries using IBM 360	30%
Libraries using IBM 1401	28%
Libraries planning conduits, etc., in new constructions	30%
Libraries planning conduits, etc., to be installed in present	20%



Libraries operating on campuses where systems analysts have been hired	17%
Libraries operating on campuses for which the hiring of a systems analyst has been planned	12%
Librarians favoring the hiring of a systems analyst	66%
Librarians favoring the training of a staff member	55%
Librarians planning on participating in MARC conferences	2%
Libraries subscribing to LARC reports	2%

SUMMARY

After careful study of these data on automation, the committee makes the following recommendations:

- 1. That a study be undertaken among the Illinois junior colleges to determine the feasibility of cooperative venture for automation of cataloging, processing, interlibrary loans, specialized collections, exchange of specialized functions and services and the study of cooperative projects.
- 2. That librarians set themselves the task of becoming familiar with the machines on their own campuses. This could be accomplished by assignment of a professional staff member to the task.
 - 3. It is our recommendation the IBM 360, format, be the standard for any cooperative venture.



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT

The purposes of this section were threefold: (1) to determine the equipment which is currently owned by each college, (2) to determine equipment which will be purchased in the near future and (3) to relate the findings to Standards in the audiovisual field. Unfortunately, after evaluating existing published standards applicable to the audiovisual field, the committee felt that such a relationship could only be made by the individual institution on the basis of its curricular needs. This does not preclude that there is a need for basic minimal equipment necessary to implement the instructional programs of the institution.

For an individual analysis of each school, one should consult the appendix. At the end of the appendix, the total for all colleges, the number of colleges reporting, the average of the colleges reporting and the range will be tabulated. Instead of presenting each and every unit of equipment separately in a discussion, only certain types of equipment will be reported.

Colleges 8, 12 and 32, as listed in Table 9 of the appendix, did not respond in a numerical count indicating the number of items on the equipment presently owned, and therefore were excluded from those questions requiring a numerical figure.

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT PRESENTLY OWNED

Of all equipment reported, the 16mm motion picture projector was found in more colleges than any other item except the accompanying screens. All colleges reported they had this item of equipment. Twelve colleges reported they had 8mm film projectors with one college reporting ten projectors. These projectors were perhaps used in an audiotutorial facility.

The loop projectors (8mm) were found in twenty-nine colleges while the filmstrip projector was found in thirty-seven colleges. Thus only two colleges did not have filmstrip projectors either silent or sound. (See Table 9)

Thirty-six colleges reported owning 2 x 2 slide projectors while only one institution owned a 3-1/4 x 4 slide projector. Only three colleges did not have a slide projector and only one of these previously reported not having a filmstrip projector.

Less than half of the colleges had television sets while a smaller percentage had radios. Thirty-one colleges reported monaural record players while the same number listed stereo record players. Only one college did not list a record player of either nature, monaural or stereo.

Concerning the reel to reel monaural tape recorders, the cassette recorders and the stereo tape recorders, three institutions listed no recorders available for student or faculty use. One college had relied heavily upon the cassette recorder listing 150 units while another listed that out of 33 recorders, 21 were stereo recorders. More colleges had reel to reel recorders than cassette recorders; however, the cassette recorder is relatively new to the audiovisual field and perhaps is more suitable to use in carrels because of its size.

Eleven colleges indicated they were without opaque projectors while ten colleges reported that no overhead projectors of the classroom type existed in their facility or were under their direction.



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT OWNED BY ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGES

	NUMBER OF COLLEGES OWNING ITEMS	AVERAGE OF ITEMS PER COLLEGE	RANGE
16mm motion picture projector	3 9	5.9	0-25
8mm projector	12	1.9	0–10
8mm loop projector	29	3.6	0–15
filmstrip	37	5.3	0-18
sound filmstrip	17	1.8	06
2 x 2 slide	36	5.4	0-24
3 1/4 x 4 slide projector	4	1	04
radios	14	1.6	0-4
TV sets	17	2.6	0–15
monaural record players	31	6.6	0-48
stereo record players	31	4.6	0-50
reel to reel tape recorders	38	11.1	0-44
cassette tape recorders	26	12.4	0–150
stereo tape recorders	25	2.1	0-21
opaque projectors	34	2.2	0–6
overheads 10 x 10 (classroom)	38	10.8	0–50
overheads 10 x 10 (auditorium)	10	1.9	80
microprojector	8	1.5	03
filmstrip viewor	28	2.8	010
stide viewers	23	4.0	0-25
projection carts	37	14.1	0-47
video tape recorders	11	2.3	05
projection screens (permanent)	32	13.7	0-50
projection screens (portable)	37	5.4	0-24
teaching machines	5	5.4	0-20
public address (portable)	30	1.6	0–5
controlled readers	13	3.5	0–10
tachistoscope	8	1.4	0-2
calculators	5	1.2	0–2
drawing boards	6	1.7	0-4
loop antenna systems	6	1.2	0-2



Only ten schools reported that they had overheads for auditorium use.

Eight colleges represed the availability of microprojectors. One might expect a correlation between those colleges using auditorium type overheads and microprojectors; however, little existed.

Eleven colleges reported they had purchased video recorders. This would indicate that only 25 percent of the colleges had television equipment for production capabilities.

Five colleges listed that they had purchased teaching machines. No attempts were made to measure the level of sophistication of the units; however, one college owned twenty such units.

Thirteen colleges purchased control readers while only five had purchased tachistascopes. Perhaps the equipment housed in reading laboratories was not under the direction of the person reporting on the questionnaire or there was an absence of reading laboratories in the colleges reported.

Six colleges reported they had loop antenna facilities available on their campus.

The equipment for the production of software was not as abundant as the hardware used in the classroom which was previously reported. For instance, only eighteen (less than half) colleges reported they had dry mounting presses and only twenty-seven had paper cutters. Less than one half of the colleges had equipment for the production of transparencies by the diazo process.

Five colleges reported 16mm cameras while eight colleges reported 8mm cameras; however, it was not revealed if the cameras were only purchased for and utilized by the athletic departments.

Eight colleges responded that they had process cameras while ten had equipped dark rooms. Twelve colleges had spirit duplicators while fourteen listed primary typewriters and seventeen copy stands. Approximately one half of the colleges had 35mm still cameras, film rewind, film splicers, tape splicers and thermo copiers.

Only three colleges had offset presses for printing activities.

Twenty colleges reported Xerox or similar duplicating devices. This figure would indicate that approximately one half of the colleges can make instant reproductions from print materials for faculty or student use.

Twelve colleges indicated they had some device for lettering.

An analysis of the remaining equipment would indicate fewer than one fourth of the colleges participating have the following items: 8mm sound projector, composer justifier, mimeograph, laminator, super 8 camera, 4 x 5 camera, photo headlining device, poster press, photo processor, photo modifier, embossograph, animation stand, electronic mimeo stencil, transparency scanner, slide duplicator and 2 ½ x 2 ½ camera.

Seven of the colleges reported they presently have a studio for audio recording.

At least four of the colleges are providing courses in the curriculum that have an emphasis upon the audio tutorial approach. One would expect facilities for the production of master tapes.

Only five colleges have rapid reel to reel audio tape duplicators while five colleges have cassette duplicators. Three colleges report both types of duplicators in their institutions.

Silk screen equipment is available in five existing facilities.

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT OWNED BY ILLINO'S COMMUNITY COLLEGE BUT NOT FOR INDIVIDUAL CLASSROOM UTILIZATION

	Total Number of Colleges Reporting Items
Xerox	20
8mm projector (sound)	8
35mm camera	2
composer justifier	3
mimeograph	9
laminator	10
super 8 camera	7
4 x 5 camera	5
photo headlining	6
poster press	2
photo processor	1
photo modifier	2



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT OWNED BY !LLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BUT FOR INDIVIDUAL CLASSROOM UTILIZATION---Continued

Total number of Colleges
Reporting Items

lettering device	12
embossograph	7
animation stand	0
mimeo.stencil	2
slide duplicator	8
2¼ x 2¼ camera	7

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT (Plan to Purchase)

The structure of this section of the questionnaire was designed to measure only those items that a college <u>did not</u> have but was planning to purchase in the near future. However, many colleges reported they will purchase additional equipment of which they already own several items. Therefore, the actual responses of the institutions will be reported in the appendix.

These tables will not be discussed due to the inaccuracy of reporting numbers of items to purchase; however, results in a subsection will be reported as dealing with equipment necessary in establishing a graphics center.

Eleven colleges reported they were planning to purchase a dry mount press, a paper cutter, transparency equipment (diazo), and a 16mm camera.

Twelve colleges were planning on equipping a darkroom and purchasing 8mm cameras. Eight colleges reported they expected to purchase spirit duplicators, primary typewritiers, film splicers and tape splicers. Twelve colleges were going to purchase a 35mm still camera, while ten were purchasing polaroid cameras, five purchasing process cameras, and nine purchasing copy stands. Ten institutions reported they were going to purchase film rewind units. To aid in the production of transparencies, seven colleges were purchasing thermo copy units.

Only four colleges were going to purchase offset presses. Eight colleges were planning to add an Xerox or other copy devices to their center.

Fourteen colleges were planning 8mm sound projectors while eleven were planning to add super 8 cameras.

Other items to be purchased by the colleges are the following: seven colleges were planning to purchase laminators; eight colleges, 4 x 5 cameras; six colleges, photo headlining devices; six colleges, photo processors; eight colleges, lettering devices; four colleges, embossographs; four colleges, animation stands; four colleges, mimeograph electronic stencils; six colleges, slide duplicators; and seven colleges, 2½ x 2½ cameras.

In addition, nine colleges were planning to add audio recording studios; thirteen colleges, tape duplicators; and five colleges, silk screen equipment.

Summary

At present, few colleges are placing importance upon utilizing media for effective support of the instructional program. The availability of equipment for instructors is quite limited. Some community colleges do not even possess tape recorders or slide projectors and the ranges in equipment usually vary considerably. For instance, ten colleges report that overhead projectors of the classroom variety are not available in their facility while another college reported they had fifty overheads.

The equipment used for the production of supportive software was not as abundant as the hardware for classroom use. Approximately one-half of the centers did not have access to copying devices. Less than one-half of the colleges had equipment for the production of transparencies by the diazo process while only twelve colleges indicated they had some device for lettering.



When analyzing facilities, one must realize the following: (1) that many colleges have offered classes one year prior to the survey and their financial resources are limited, (2) that the availability of equipment does not necessarily promote effective utilization, and (3) that space is not available in certain temporary facilities for audiovisual production.

In summary, a small number, under 20 percent, of the community colleges seem to be making attempts to meet the Standards in their present situation.

Recommendations

Those institutions which are planning new library and audiovisual facilities should become more student and faculty oriented toward a media approach for the improvement of the instructional program.

The centers should establish facilities for the production of graphic materials to complement the existing equipment.

Increased attention should be given in developing a comprehensive unified approach to developing effective utilization of the present equipment and future acquisitions of audiovisual equipment.



DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

INTRODUCTION

The following report consists of two parts: (1) a tabulation of data accumulated from questionnaires returned from forty-four (44) out of the forty-five (45) which were sent to private and public junior colleges in Illinois; (2) a summary and conclusion drawn from the analysis of the data as supplied by the participating colleges.

TABULATION OF DATA RECEIVED

The following data are submitted to relate the responses to their corresponding questions in the same order and format in which the questions were directed in the questionnaire:

1. Part A. Do you have or plan to have on your campus a Dial Access Information Retrieval System?

Number responding 44

Percentage responding 97.35%

Number not responding 1

Percentage not responding 2.10%

Twenty-one (21) or 47.32% indicated they have or plan a system.

Twenty-three (23) or 52.12% indicated they do not have nor plan to install a system.

Part B. Do you plan to install on a temporary or permanent campus?

Number responding 23.

Note:

Although only twenty-one (21) stated in Part A that they plan to be involved in dial access, twenty-three (23) chose to answer

this question.

Temporary campus 4

Permanent campus 19

Part C. Do you plan to install audio or video or both?

Number responding 22

Audio 5 or 22.16%

Video 1 or 4.12%

Both 16 or 72.16%



Part D. If you plan audio, will you install one, two, four, sixteen, or thirty-two track decks? Number responding 20 One track 5 Two Four 10 2 Sixteen Thirty-two 1 Combinations: one and two tracks 1_ two and four tracks 2 Part E. If you install video, will you install black and white, color, or both? Number responding 16 Black and white 9 or 55.4% 1 or 6.4% Color 6 or 37.8% Both 2. Part A. Do you plan to have the system connected to a computer? Number responding 20 Yes 11 No <u>9</u> Part B. If the answer is yes, is it to be a switching, response, evaluation and records, or some other system? Number responding 11 Switching <u>6</u> or <u>42.12%</u> Response <u>5</u> or <u>35.10%</u> Evaluation and records 3 or 21.6%

Other 0

3. How many student stations do you plan?

Number responding 10

Note: An accurate tabulation is impossible to draw from the responses received.

The data were in various forms of number and symbols which made no definite correlation.

However, the responses would indicate that approximately 1,108 stations would be established. This number would average about twenty-five (25) stations, audio and video, for each of the forty-four (44) participants.

4. How many student stations will be audio active allowing for student recording and playback?

Number responding 9

Note: Of the nine (9) responding, only four (4) actually indicated that they would have audio active stations.

Total number of stations 305

Average number of stations per positive response 76

5. Part A. How many stations will allow for student control, i.e., stop, pause, rewind, fast forward, etc.?

Number responding 10

Note: Of the ten (10) responding, only five (5) indicated that they would have student controlled carrels.

Total number of stations 440

Average number of stations per positive response <u>E8</u>

Note: The responses to this question and the preceding one are inconsistent. More responses and stations were reported for question five (5) than were reported for question four (4).

Part B. List the areas in which you plan student stations.

Number responding 10

College by questionnaire number	Areas designated	
2	Library Language lab.	
3e ·	Audiovisual center	
9	Library reading room Learning laboratory	
10	Learning resource center Sub libraries	
	All classrooms-one speaker only	



College by questionnaire number Areas designated ---- Continued 11 General Campus 23 Reading areas Faculty-student modular 28 Science Language **Learning Center** 32 Lower level reading room Vocational-technical areas Classroom areas Hallway 36 Learning center Library Two classrooms-group listening 46 Learning resource center **Dormitories** Classroom buildings

6. Part A. What uses do you plan for the system?

Number responding 18

Note: The following responses are inconsistent to previous questions:

Programmed basis or independent instruction 6

Supplemental to classroom instruction

Recreational use and leisure time

4

Combination of items above

<u>17</u>

Part B. In what curricular areas do you plan to use a system?

Number responding 0

7. Will the supervision of equipment and production of materials be under the direction of one or more than one?

Number responding 28

Director of Learning Resources 8

Director of Instructional Materials 2

Director of Audiovisual Services 8



Director of Library Services 5

Director of Curriculum 2

Others (specify) 3 (no specifications given)

8. Part A. How do you plan to obtain materials (software) for your system?

Number responding 17

Purchase 2_

Production 2

Combination of both 17

Part B. What percent do you plan to purchase, to produce?

Number responding 13

Purchase 39% -- average

Production 61% -- average

9. Do you plan released time for teachers from their teaching load for the preparation of materials?

Number responding 17

Yes <u>15</u>

No <u>2</u>

Check all persons who will be responsible for planning space allocations, number of student stations and selecting equipment.

Number responding 17

President 13

Dean of Instruction 15

Architect 12

Special Consultant 11

Director of Learning Resources 8

Director of Instructional Materials 2

Director of Audiovisual Services 10

Faculty Committee 6



Other (specify) 2 (no specifications given)

Note: Many of the participants indicated a combination of the above.

11. If you do not plan to install a system, do you have or plan to have any other type of audio or video retrieval system?

Number responding 0

Summary

Since the subject of Dial Access Systems has been so widely discussed in the library field, it was felt that this subject should be included as one of the topics for investigation. The committee had three points in mind when constructing this part of the survey:

- The Dial Access System is a medium of learning which should have its central control function in the learning resource center.
- 2. The Dial Access Systems are available in different forms and a preference for one type might be ascertained by considering answers given on the survey.
- 3. The function of the Dial Access System in the learning resource center can be active or passive in the dispensing of information through the use of wet carrels or the use of recorders.

Unfortunately, the results of the survey show an inconsistency and inconclusiveness which do not justify any firm recommendations or opinions. There may be a general lack of understanding regarding Dial Access Systems, or perhaps there is a feeling that the average F.T.E. of Illinois junior colleges does not require such systems.

The best recommendation, on the basis of data received, would seem to be that the needs of the individual learning resource center and the individual junior college should be analyzed most carefully.

New developments in tape recorders, high speed duplication of tapes and improved methods in recordings and transcriptions would warrant careful consideration of the types and kinds of equipment for installation in permanent buildings. Dial access information retrieval, loop antenna, cassettes and other systems or combination of systems should be considered in evaluating the needs of the institution.



TELEVISION

INTRODUCTION

Forty-five (45) public and private junior colleges participated in the entire survey, but only twenty-one (21) or 46.66% responded to the television questionnaire. For the purpose of this analysis it must be assumed that twenty-four (24) or 53.33% do not plan a television system.

The following report consists of two parts: (1) a tabluation of data received from the twenty-one (21) respondents; and (2) a summary, conclusion and recommendations drawn from the analysis of the data supplied.

TABULATION OF DATA RECEIVED

The following data are submitted in the same order in which the questions were directed in the questionnaire:

1.		have a system installed (not a portable) on your campus, please indicate that in installation and answer the questions that are applicable.
	Number re	sponding 20
	Number no	ot responding 1
	Yes	2
	No _	<u>18</u>
2.	Part A.	Do you plan to install a campus-wide closed circuit television system operated from a central studio?
		Number responding 20
		Number not responding 1
		Yes <u>19</u>
		No <u>1</u>
	Part B.	If answer is yes, do you plan to install in temporary buildings or in permanent buildings when completed?
		Number responding 19
		Number not responding 1
		Temporary buildings (exclusively) 0
		Permanent buildings (exclusively) 17
		Combination of both



3.	If you plan to have a closed circuit television system, check the type(s) of areas you plan to have:		as you	
	Number resp	onding 18	<u> </u>	
	Number not	responding	g <u>3</u>	
			on control for broadcastiny prepared programs, i.e., eo tapes, slides	<u>17</u>
	Large s	studio for	live broadcasting and for production of video tapes	<u>17</u>
	Remot	te telecasti	ng studios located throughout the building	<u>10</u>
	Note:	The maj	jority of respondents are involved in some combination bove.	ı
4.			w offer or plan to offer in the future television courses rcuit from telecasting studios located off campus?	transmitted
		Number re	sponding 18	
	ľ	Number no	ot responding 3	
		Yes_	12	
		No	<u>6</u>	
	Part B.	if you are	now offering course(s), list the course(s) and source(s).	
	ļ	Number re	sponding <u>0</u>	
5	if you plan t	to have a sy	ystem, is it or will it be black and white, color or both?	ı
	Number resp	onding <u>17</u>	<u>7.</u>	
	Number not	responding	g <u>4</u>	
	Black a	and white	<u>6</u>	
	Color	-	2	
	Both	-	9	
6.	Will the superfollowing:	ervision of	equipment be under the direction of one or more than	one of the
	Number resp	onding 17	2	
	Number not	respondin	g <u>4</u>	



		•		•
	Directo	or of Communication Services	0	
	Directo	or of Television Services	4	
	Directo	or of Library Services	4	
	Directo	or of Instructional Materials	3	
	Directo	or of Learning Resources	8	
	Directo	or of Curriculum	2	
	Directo	or of Audiovisual Services	8	
	Others	(specify)	3	(did not specify)
	Note:	The majority of participants w combinations of the above.	vill be	involved in various
		ervision of production of materia bllowing:	ls be	under the direction of one or more tha
Num	ber resp	oonding <u>16</u>		·
Num	ber not	responding 5		
	Direct	or of Television Services	2	
	Direct	or of Library Services	3	
	Direct	or of Instructional Materials	6	
	Direct	or of Learning Resources	2	
	Direct	or of Curriculum	3	
	Direct	or of Audiovisual Services	3	
	Others	(specify)	7	(did not specify)
	Note:	Four (4) of the respondents at the above.	re inv	olved in various combinations of
Part .	A. İ	Do you plan to have monitors in	all of	your classrooms?
	Ĭ	Number responding 15		
		Number not responding 6		



7.

8.

Yes <u>10</u>

No <u>5</u>

Part B. If answer is no, in what percent of classrooms do 'you plan to have monitor's?

Number responding 5

Note: Five reported no to monitors in all classrooms, but only three of the five reported the percent of classrooms in which they plan to have monitors. The percent averages for the three reporting are 25%, 50%, and 10%. The cumulative average of the three is 28%.

9. Do you plan to use your system for the showing of 16mm films, slides, <u>etc.</u> in classrooms through classroom monitors?

Number responding 16

Number not responding 5

Yes 15

No 1

10. Part A. Do you plan to have two-way communications between studio and classrooms?

Number responding 17

Number not responding 4

Yes <u>14</u>

No 3

Part B. If the answer is yes, will it be by interphone or any other system?

Number responding 0

11. Do you plan to provide faculty with released time from teaching load for the preparation and production of programs?

Number responding 17

Number not responding 4_

Yes 14

No 3

12. Part A. Do you plan to have portable closed circuit systems that could be used separately from a campus wide system?

Number responding 17

Number not responding 4

Yes 13

No 4



Part B. If answer is yes, specify type of equipment and how it will be used.

Number responding 0

13. What source of programs?

Number responding 8

Number not responding 12

Leased and rented 29.7% (average of those responding)

Locally produced 70.3% (average of those responding)

Note:

One reported that all its programs will be locally produced, and the remaining seven indicated that they plan to employ a combination of lease and rental and locally produced programs.

14. Do you belong or plan to belong to a group of colleges (consortia) for sharing of programs?

Number responding 18_

Number not responding 3_

Yes 12

No 6

15. Will students be taught programs such as television production or television technology using the studios and equipment?

Number responding 16

Number not responding 5

Yes 13

No 3

Summary and Recommendations

The purpose of the television section of the survey was to ascertain whether or not the learning resource center was responsible for this medium of communication at the various community colleges; to investigate whether a trend exists toward the one inch or the half inch formats in order to begin cooperative interchanges; to estimate what percentage of software will be rented, leased, or exchanged as opposed to the percentage of future local production.

Only 42.22 percent of the respondents accept the responsibility of the distribution of television as a natural function of the learning resource center. However, no trend toward a specific format could be determined.

A more definite answer was obtained in regard to the sources of software to be used in the individual community colleges. Thirty percent, approximately, would lease while seventy percent would produce their software



locally. The facilities, equipment, staff and supportive services needed for extensive local production of software would be extremely costly to the individual institution, however, and the committee feels that individuals should be urged to consider carefully this aspect of television production. It is suggested that perhaps more careful consideration be given to the establishment of consortia and other means of cooperating in the production and use of television software.

The tailies of the 46.66 percent reporting indicate that careful consideration has been given to the planning of space and programming of materials for instructional television. The responses in some of the replies are not definite about the persons involved in the supervision of equipment and the production of materials. This uncertainty is understandable because only two respondents at present have television in operation.

Institutions planning the installation of instructional television should define carefully the objectives they wish to obtain. In the early stages of planning, designation of the person or division who will be responsible for the selection of hardware, software and programming should be made. If qualified personnel are not presently on the staff, a consultant should be employed until a competent person or persons can be employed.

The collected information is interesting and valuable in the comparison of what is being done or being planned at the junior college level of education throughout the state.



LIBRARY ORIENTATION

Informal library orientation is the most frequently offered type of orientation according to questionnaire responses. Tours of the library were conducted by 57.78%; lectures were given by 64.45%; conferences were held by 17.78%. Not so frequent were the testing programs (13.25%) and programmed instruction (6.67%).

Formal instruction is given by 11.11% of the colleges through required non-credit courses and by 2.22% through required credit courses. For the non-credit courses, 8.44% of the respondents have students meet fewer than two weeks and 2.22% have them meet from two to nine weeks. In the credit courses, the students meet two to nine weeks. Credit earned is two semester hours.

A library handbook is used by 57.78% of the libraries, and the same percent also have a section devoted to library in the faculty handbook.

No library orientation of any kind is provided by 2.22%; however, 31.11% have orientation for library given through a department of instruction other than the library.

While tours, handbooks, and lectures are the most frequent methods of library orientation employed, they afford students only a brief learning experience. With only 6.67% of the libraries using more than five means of library orientation, the program is only a token one at present. If the community college is the place for the student to be recognized as an individual, he must receive the necessary attention to make him knowledgeable about learning resources. Also, the professional staff will find working with faculty in development of instructional materials an easier task if new instructors know about learning resources and library services that are available. Evidence in the survey shows that only a small percent of new instructors are given any information at all.

Formal library orientation should be planned to accommodate the needs of students in each area of curriculum. The library should have the responsibility for providing orientation of students and faculty.



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Only six of the colleges have a Library Technician Instruction Program, and ten indicate plans to initiate such a program. Of the ten, three planned to start in 1969, three plan to start in 1970, three in 1971 and one in 1973. Two colleges have advisory committees already formed.

One of the colleges reporting a technician program did not yet have students enrolled in the courses. In five schools, the Librarian is responsible for the program, and in one the Dean of Instruction coordiantes the program. Two programs began in September, 1967, two in September, 1968, and one in September, 1969. Names for the programs are similar, with three being called a Library Technician Program, one a Library Technician Assistant's Program, and the remaining one a Media Technician Program. All five of the programs were preceded by community surveys establishing need for the program, with four advisory committees involved. Size of the committees ranged from six to twelve members, and in each case the committee acted in an advisory capacity. A high school diploma is the usual admission requirement for the technician program, although one school will admit a student who has reached twenty-one years of age. The total number of students enrolled in all the programs is one hundred seventy-one.

The number of semester hours required in library technician courses are 12 to 33, and required semester hours to complete a program are from 60 to 66. Electives are outlined in all of the programs except one, and guidance is given in choosing the electives. Content of the courses varies; however, all media are included. (The tabulation gives the detailed analysis.) Library staff does the teaching in three colleges and faculty instructors teach in the two remaining programs. Sixty percent of the teaching is by teachers who have a Master of Science in Library Science.

Only two colleges currently employ technicians; however, ten say they will employ them in the future. There is a conflict with philosophy since sixty percent indicated they would employ technicians. Only four report no possibility for employment of technicians. While salaries in general were not given for technicians, one college named the salary of \$6,000 yearly and another is paying \$350 to \$577 per month.

Although Illinois Community Colleges have the responsibility for specific vocational training beyond the twelfth grade, care must be exercised in assuring the graduate of a specialized two-year program a forthcoming job. It is quite possible to outline a course of study that will enable a student to serve as a technician in more than a library position -- for example, a teacher aide position which would call for some of the same skills as those of library technician. Smaller colleges especially should investigate the possibility of creating courses to satisfy the requirements of either type job and allow the student enough electives to permit him to have a choice between technician in a library or a similar technician's role.



SUMMARY

Since 60% of the community colleges responding to this survey have fewer than 1,500 F.T.E. enrollment, the projected enrollment figures given in the Master Plan for Higher Education in Illinois have yet to be met for complete implementation of the plan. For the successful implementation of the Master Plan, all facets of community college programs - philosophy, curricula, student and community services, for example - must be examined and developed. It is the purpose of this survey to examine existing and planned library services. The committee analyzed from data received, each aspect of community college libraries - philosophy, staff, budget, collection, facilities, systems and services. Realizing that each aspect affects every other, the committee has formulated specific recommendations that, if implemented would further develop the total library program of community colleges of the state.

The most positive aspect of the survey was the lack of divergence of philosophy held by those responsible for existing library programs. Of significance is the more than 80% who subscribe to the philosophy of having total responsibility for circulation and distribution of the library, or learning resource center, collection. Also of importance is the fact that a three-fourths majority believe in the single service administrative organization. Librarians in the community colleges of Illinois are now ready to have the library become a true learning resource center. Given adequate financial support to implement philosophy, those now responsible for library programs could develop effective learning resource centers that would support the institutional programs.

The person responsible for the learning resource center must have a clear understanding of his responsibilities and must also know the organizational structure of the college. Since one-fourth of those completing the survey did not report to whom they are responsible, it is quite possible that they were confused in this respect.

Ratio of professional library staff to students enrolled in the community colleges indicates that the critical understaffing of libraries is one area that must be examined. The ration of the supportive staff compounds the seriousness of the problem.

Since the philosophy is for the generic use of the term library to indicate the total multimedia concept, a realisitic approach to budgeting must be taken to give the financial support for implementing this philosophy. As indicated in the statistical data, severe understaffing exists and inadequate collections are evident, yet an average of only 5.9% of the total general and educational funds of the college are now obligated for learning resource centers. Certainly a higher percentage of the budget is needed to alleviate existing conditions. State and federal funds allocated on a much more generous and direct basis are necessary to assist in correcting the situation. Existing state and federal levels of support are now entirely inadequate.

Tabulation of the numbers of volumes in the broad subject areas shows that nearly all collections are supporting a liberal arts program. Since the Master Plan calls for a higher percentage of vocational-technical courses, greater effort must be made to develop collections to respond to the institutional needs. As noted in the analysis under collection, they are inadequare to serve the needs of students in Illinois community colleges.

Philosophies held by the librarians are definitely being thwarted through lack of adequate facilities. Lack of facilities is limiting the building of adequate collections, curtailing services to faculties and students and stifling the addition of needed staff.

Since all building programs are being delayed because matching funds from the state are not readily forthcoming, it is apparent that community colleges must remain in temporary quarters beyond planned dates for moving to permanent facilities. As a result of this situation, quantitative requirements for space allocation for temporary facilities should be developed, and used, by the Illinois Junior College Board.

Since two-thirds of the librarians favored hiring a systems analyst to evaluate the needs for learning resource center automation, the question is raised as to whether or not the librarians themselves feel a lack of knowledge and training in this area. Library schools are urged to provide the basic education for professional personnel to acquire knowledge and skill for automating functions of the learning resource center. Before making the decision for automating the learning resource center, the director should consider carefully the cost with relation to total budget of determine whether or not cost per function is within a practical level.

The committee holds the view that the community college learning resource centers are in the beginning stages of acquiring equipment to meet the needs of the instructional programs. As each college is encouraged to develop curricula individually, it is felt that the acquisition of equipment will follow along with acquisition of materials in the learning resource centers.



This survey is a first attempt to ascertain the existing and planned roles of the community college learning resource centers in meeting the total educational communication and service needs of the community college. This is the first step in a plan to help clarify the steps for achieving the total implementation of the learning resource center philosophy. It is strongly urged that a second survey funded by our state organizations be conducted during the 1972-1973 school year in order to hear establish our advances, shortcoming and impediments in the achievement of total learning resource center philosophy.



APPENDIX I

- 1. LETTER (Accompanying Questionnaire)
- 2. QUESTIONNAIRE





Illinois Junior College District 515 Chicago Heights, Illinois 60411 312 756 3110

Prairie State College

Dear Sir:

A committee of the Illinois Library Association is making a survey of Community College Libraries and Library Services in Illinois. The purpose is to determine the present status of public and private junior college libraries and their services. Information gathered should indicate needs in budgeting, staffings, facilities, and services; and should result in the development of guidelines for establishment of more effective library services to junior college students in the state.

The information gathered in the survey should reflect the results of the research done in planning new library facilities which will enable an instructional program to benefit from modern, practical technological advances. In addition, the survey should be the means of pointing the way to cooperation between college, junior college, school and public libraries.

To gather information for the survey, a questionnaire is being sent to you and to the president of your college. To ensure uniformity of reporting, a member of the survey committee will make an appointment with you to discuss the various aspects of the questionnaire. Any questions you may have concerning the information desired will be answered during this interview.

The results of the survey will be collated and summarized and will be reported to the Legislative-Library Development Committee of the Illinois Library Association for positive action in initiating the use of the guidelines.

Sincerely yours,

George A. Fox Chairman, Illinois Junior College Library Survey Committee

Committee Members: Loren H. Allen

(Mrs.) Imogene Book Carl Cottingham Kenneth Allen Richard L. Taylor (Miss) Elizabeth Cummings

David Johnson



ILLINOIS JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARY SURVEY

SPONSORED BY THE ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Institution:			
	Name		District Number
	Street Number		
	City		Zip Code Number
	Public:	Private:	
	Date of formation of district:		
	Date of school opening:		
	If previously an adjunct to a high give earliest date of instruction		
Director of Library Services:	Name		
Give name and title of person filling out the questionnaire:	Name		
	Title		
Enrollment:	Fall, 196	<u>88</u>	
	Day	student	S
	Continuing Education (Adult Education)	student	S
	Total F.T.E.	student	\$
Faculty:			
•	Full Time	faculty	
	Part Time	faculty	
	Total F.T.E.	faculty	



RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

Check all items that express the philosophy of your institution.

i.	Collection.	
	Books and other printed materials.	
	Audiovisual materials.	
	Create original materials for instructional program.	
	Total responsibility for circulating and distribution.	-
11.	Equipment.	
	Basic audiovisual equipment such as 16mm, tape recorders, etc.	
	Programmed Instruction, Video Tape Recorder, Computer Assisted Instruction.	
	Audio System.	
	Video System.	No. described and substitute date.
HI.	Facilities.	
	Stack area, reading room, work area.	was in Plan magazine, and participates
	Media production area, photo-lab, audio studio for recording.	and the state of t
	Electronic Lecture Hall with response system.	***************************************
	Closed Circuit T.V., T.V. Studio, F.M. Radio.	**************************************
۱۷.	Staff.	
	Librarian(s), Clerk(s), Students.	
	Technician(s).	
	Professionals in media and communications.	
	Professional consultants.	
٧.	Community Service.	
	Use of facilities.	
	Use of collection.	
	Consultant services.	
	If the philosophy for library services at your institution differ from the above chec	k list, please indicate differences



STAFF

1.	The library	and audiovisual services are administered as a:
	Si	ngle service
	Se	eparate services
SING	LE SERVI	<u>DE</u>
	a.	
		Title
		Degree (s) earned
		Salary range
MUL	TIPLE DIV	ISION
	a.	
		Title
		Degree(s) earned
		Salary range
	b.	
		Title
		Degree(s) earned
		Salary range
	c.	
		Title
		Degree(s) earned
		Salary range
IF A	MULTIPLE	DIVISION EXISTS FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING SECTION FOR EACH DIVISION.
2.	The head(s	.) of the audiovisual materials program is directly responsible to:
	Pr	esident



Dean of Instruction ______

BUDGET

1.	Book and audiovisual materials are budgeted as:			
	capital expenditures			
	operating expenses			
^				
2.	The library budget is 5% (including salaries) of the total educational and general budget of the college.		Yes	No
	If not, the percentage is:		%	•
3.	The audiovisual budget is part of the percentages states in an	swer 2.	Yes	No
	If not, what is the percentage?		%_	
4.	Enter expenditures for the past three years:	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
	Salaries – Professional Staff			
	SalariesStudent (hourly)			
	Salaries—Classified Staff			
	Salaries-Student Assistants (Work/Study)			
	Supplies—Pamphlets			
	Supplies-Magazines & Newspapers			
	Supplies—Binding & Microfilming			
	SuppliesAudiovisual			
	SuppliesGeneral .			
	Travel .			
	(Capital or supplies)—Books			
	Capital-Microforms .	_		
	Capital—Audiovisual			
	Capital—Card Catalog			
	Capital—Equipment, Furniture, Furnishings, & Machines			
	Fixed Charges			
	Contingency			
	TOTAL .			
5,	The library budget is projected in order to cover a period of years.		Yes	No
6.	Unspent funds lapse at the end of a fiscal year.		Yes	No
7.	The library budget includes a separate fund for the purchase of classroom audiovisual materials and equipment.		Yes	No
8.	Library funds for the purchase of materials are allocated by departments o: divisions.		Yes	No



			56
9.	The library budget includes funds for the production of original materials such as slides, transparencies, tapes, models, etc.	Yes ,	_ No
10.	The library has received H.E.A. Title II money (include basic and supplemental grants).	Yes	. No
	1966 \$		
	1967 \$		
	1968 \$		
11.	A separate account is kept for funds from H.E.A. Title II.	Yes	
12.	Monthly status records are received from the business office indicating:		
	Disbursements		
	Encumbrances		
	Balances		
13.	Fines and fees collected are deposited in the General College Fund.	Yes	
14.	The library has its own petty cash fund.	Yes	No
15.	The person responsible for the audiovisual materials program has the responsibility for the preparation of the audiovisual materials.	Yes	No
16.	The library budget, in your opinion, supports the school program:		
	Inadequate		
	Below Average	·	
	Average		
	Well		
	Very Well		



COLLECTION

1.	Number of volumes held at the end of 1967-68 year was:		olumes neid at the end of 1967-68 year was:		
2.	Number of volumes added during the 1967-68 year was:				
3.	For your present total book approximate percents wh Likewise, enter in column 5 current acquisitions.	ich are devoted to th	e areas of column 1.		
	ADEA	OL ACCUE	IO ATION	1967-68 per cent of Total	1967-68 per cent of Curren
	AREA	CLASSIF		Collection	Acquisitions
	1	D C. 2	L.C. 3	4	5
(a)	Humanities and General Works	000, 100, 200 400, 700, 800	A, B, M, N, P, Z		
<u>(b)</u>	SOCIAL SCIENCES	300, 900	C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K ¹ , I		
	Physical Sciences Including				
<u>(c)</u>	Mathematics	500 - 559	0 · QE		
(d)	BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES	560 · 599 610 · 619	QH - QR R, S		
(e)	TECHNOLOGY	600 · 609 620 · 699	T, U, V		
				100	100
	¹ i.e., Law (Pending)				
4.	Number of periodical titles, end of 1967-68 year was		s, being received at		
5.	Number of reels of microfile	m held at the end of	1967-68 year was:		
6.	Number of microfiche neld	at the end of 1967-6	8 year was:		
7.	Number of film titles owned	d at the end of the 19	967-68 year was:		
	16mm				
	8mm				
	8mm loop				
8.	Number of filmstrips titles l	held at the end of the	e 1967-68 year was:		
9.	Number of tape recordings	held at the end of 19	67-68 was:		
	Language Laborato	ory			
	Others				
	Total				



	2 ch.		
	4 ch.		
	16 ch.		
	32 ch.		
11.	Number of disc recordings (ph 1967-68 year was:	onograph records) held at the end of	
12.	Number of video tapes held at	the end of the 1967-68 year was:	
13.	Please check if your cataloged of materials:	collection has the following types	
	Slides		
	. Overhead transparence	ies and transparency masters	
	Pamphlet file		
	Maps		
	Models		
	Dioramas		
	Study prints		
	Realia		
			
		AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS	
			NUMBER OF TITLES
	TYPE OF MATERIAL	NUMBER OF TITLES OWNED BY SCHOOL	RENTED OR BORROWED FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES
	Motion Pictures		THOM OUTSIDE SOUTICES
	Filmstrips		
	Slides (2 x 2)		
	Slides (3-1/4 x 4)		
	Dics Recordings		
_	Tape Recordings		
_	Tape Recordings Picture Sets		
	Tape Recordings Picture Sets Models (Realia)		
	Tape Recordings Picture Sets Models (Realia) Overhead Transparencies		
	Tape Recordings Picture Sets Models (Realia) Overhead Transparencies 8mm Loop Films Programmed Instruction		
	Tape Recordings Picture Sets Models (Realia) Overhead Transparencies 8mm Loop Films		

10. Number of multi-channel tapes held at the end of 1967-68 was:

1 ch.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

Please give square fee* for each area designated and indicate whether or not space is adequate.

	IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS		IN PERMANENT BUILDING		
AREA	Square Feet	Adequate	Square Feet	Adequate	
Storage					
Processing	-				
Receiving					
Mailing					
Director					
Assistants:					
					
					
	·····				
Technicians:					
	~				
	~				
					
Clerks:			 ,		
					
Student Assistants:					
					
					
Binding					
Staff Conference		•			
~Staff Lounge					

	IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS		IN PERMANENT BUILDING	
	Square Feet	Adequate	Square Feet	Adequat
Material Preparation Area:				
Duplication				
Graphic Arts				
Photo Lab	, 			
Audio Studio				
Video Studio Production				
Transmission				
Preview Room(s)				
Please check all items that describe st	aff and work areas:			
	d so that processing of mate	erials	Inadequate	
F			Adequate	
			Superior	
	ote specifications for librar e matter 'space and arran	•		
of work and staff a		gumunt	Preliminary Draft	
			Working Stage	
			Final Plans	



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (STUDENT)

Please indicate the appropriate number for the present situation and the permanent if you are in a building program or are planning or beginning one.

	Now	Permanent Facilities
What is your seating capacity?		
What percentage of the total F.T.E. can you seat in the center?		
What is the total square footage in seating areas within the center?		
How many seats are provided at tables?		
How many seats are provided in leisure reading areas?	 ,	
How many carrels are provided in the center?		-
Number of dry carrels		
Number of wet carrels (those equipped with electronic devices)		
Please answer yes or no		
Does your center provide typing facilities for students?		
Rental Free		
Does your center provide a room for using microfilm?		
Do you have conference rooms in the center for small study groups?		
Do you have a classroom in the center for instruction?		
Do you have areas in which teachers can produce their own audiovisual materials?		
Do you have areas in which students can produce their own audiovisual materials, tapes, recordings, etc.?		
Do you have a faculty reading area in the center?		
Do you have preview facilities for the faculty?		
Do you have a recording studio for production of tapes?		
Can students check out audiovisual equipmen: for home use?		
Do you provide a facility in your center for students to use:		
Programmed texts		
Calculators		
Loon film projectors		



Tape recorders

AUTOMATION

1.	At present, what type of automated facility are you using?				
	temporary				
	permanent				
2.	Is your library at present automating any of the following:				
	a. cataloging (card or book)	¥6		No	
	b. selection	-			 -
	c. ordering				 _
	d. processing	_			 -
	e. circulation	_			 -
	f. films	_			 -
	g. fines	_			 -
	h. lost book payments	_	·		 -
	i. inventory	_			 _
	j. budget analysis	_			 -
	k. cost analysis	_			 -
	I. budget accounting	-			 _
3.	Please check the automation you are planning:				
	a, cataloging (card or book)	Yes _		No	 -
	b. selection	_			 _
	c. ordering	_	· ———		 -
	d. processing	-			 _
	e. circulation				-
	f. films	_			 -
	g. fines	_	·		-
	h. Jost book payments	_			 _
	i. inventory	_			 _
	j. hudget analysis	-			 -
	k. cost analysis	-			 -
	I. budget accounting	-			-



If vou a	re planning automation, please check th	ne vear it will be completely	operative:		6
., , == =		1969	1970	1971	1972
a.	cataloging (card or book)	******			
b.	selection		•		
c.	ordering				
d.	processing			***************************************	
e.	circulation				
f,	films				
g.	fines				
h.	lost book payments		-		
i.	inventory				
j.	budget analysis	-			
k.	cost analysis				
1.	budget accounting	1	خفق وججت		
b.	selection				
c.	ordering				
d.	processing				
e.	circulation				
f.	films				



h. lost book payments

	j. budget analysis	
	k. cost analysis	
	I. budget accounting	
6.	Are conduits, outlets, etc., in sufficient number installed in your present building?	Yes No
7.	If your answer is "no," is provision being made for installation in your present building?	Yes No
8.	If you are presently engaged in a building program do your plans include not only sufficient conduits, outlets, raceway space, terminal space for present electronic needs, but also sufficient space for future equipment such as CAI terminals, slow scan, video, micro wave transmissions, facsimile transmissions.	
	What percentage of this space will be used upon the opening of your building?	%
9.	Has your college district hired an information retrieval consultant or a systems consultant?	Yes No
	If "no," are provisions planned for a consultancy?	Yes No
10.	Do you believe that library automation should be handled by a systems analyst?	Yes No
11.	Instead of hiring a systeins analyst, would you prefer to train one of your professional librarians?	Yes No
12.	Does your college have a computer? Please indicate the make and model number.	Yes No
	Will your library be allowed suitable prime time on the computer?	Yes No
	If your answer is "yes," approximately how much time?	
	Hours per day	 -
3	Hours per week	



i. inventory

13.		d to participate in the MARC eadable Cataloging) program	•	Yes	No
	If yo	ur answer is "yes," how will	you participate?		
	1.	Through subscription to	magnetic tapes		
	2.	Through attendance at o (Information Science D'vision of ALA and Cataloging) Special In	and Automatic Machine Readable		
	3.	Both			
14.	(Library A	y currently subscribing to the utomation Research and Coreach, Calif.)		Yes	No
	ls your library	receiving the LARC Newsle	tter?	Yes	No
	-	er of your staff planning to at training program?	ttend a LARC	Yes	No
		AL	DIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT		
			stributed by your center. If you k (X) in the appropriate column.		ment and are planning to
	<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE			
			16mm Motion Picture Proje	ectors	
			8mm Projectors		
			8mm Loop Film Projectors		
			Filmstrip Projector (or com	nbination filmstrip-slid	e)
		**************************************	Sound Filmstrip Projectors		
			2 x 2 Slide Projectors		
			3-1/4 x 4 Slide Projectors		
			Radios (AM-FM)		
			Television Sets		
		-	Record Players (monaural)		
			Record Players (stereo)		
			Tape Recorder (reel to reel))	
			Tape Recorders (Cassette)		
			Stereo Tape Recorders		
			Opaque Projectors		
			Overhead Projectors 10 x 1	0 classroom type	

Overhead Projectors 10 x 10 auditorium

Micro-Projectors
Filmstrip Viewers

<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE	
		Projection Carts
		Video-Tape Recorders
		Projection Screens (permanently mounted)
		Projection Screens (portable)
		Teaching Machines
		Portable Public Address Systems Controlled Reading Machines
	******************	Tachistascopes
		Calculators
		Drawing Boards
		Loop-Antenna Systems

Please indicate (X) the equipment you now own or plan to own in your center or in which you are in charge of administering.

<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE	
		Dry Mount Press and Tacking Iron
		Paper Cutter
	•	Transparency Production Equipment (Diazo)
		16mm Camera
		8mm Camera
		Rapid Process Camera
	-	Equipped Darkroom
		Spirit Duplicator
	-	Primary Typewriter
		Copy Camera and Stand
		35mm Still Camera
		Film Rewind
		Film Splicer (8mm and 16 mm)
		Tape Splicer
		Thermo Copy Reproducer
		Offset Press
		Polaroid Camera
		Xerox or Photocopy Machine
	•	8mm or Super 8 Sound Projector
		Half Frame 35mm Camera



	c. If you plan audio, will you	ı install:		
	Mono Track Decks			
	Dual Track Decks			
	four Track Decks			
	16 Track Decks			
	32 Track Decks			
	d. If you install video, will yo	ou install:		
	Black and White			
	Color			
	Both			
2.	Do you plan to have the system cor	nnected to a computer?	Yes	No
	If answer is "yes," is it to be a :			
	Switching System			
	Response System			
	Evaluation and Records Sy	ystem		
	Other			
3.	How many student stations do you	plan?		
	Audio			
	Video			
	Both			
4.	How many student stations will be student recording and playback?			
5.	How many stations will allow for strewind, fast forward, etc.	tudent control, <u>i.e.,</u> stop, pause,		
	List the areas in which you plan stu	dent stations.		
	Areas	Number of Student Stations		
	1	1		
	2	2		
	3	3		
	4	4		
	5	5		



,	<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE			
		-	Cold Type Composer-	Justifier	
		water-pinning.	Mimeograph		
			Laminator		
			Super 8 Camera		
			4 x 5 Camera		
			Photo Headlining Device	ce	
		-	Poster or Proof Press		
			Photo Stabilization Pro	ocessor	
		-	Photo Modifier or Lacy	y-Lacy	
			Mechanic or Lettering	Devices	
		٠,	, 	•	
			Embossograph		
			Animation Stand	" 17 0	
	-		,	cil and Transparency Scanner	•
			Slide Duplicator - Elec	tronic or Strobe	
			2-1/4 x 2-1/4 Camera		
			Audio Recording Stud	io	
		And Constitution of the Co	Offset Press		
		-	Tape Duplicator		
			Cassette Duplicator		
		-	Process Camera		
			Silk Screen Equipment	t	
		DIAL ACCESS	S INFORMATION RETR	IEVAL SYSTEM	
This	survey is for au	dio tapes and video tapes o	only.		
		ystem installed, please indic er questions that are applic		Y es	No
1.		o install a system?		Yes	
		es," do you plan to install	on:		
		porary Campus		-	
	Perm	anent Campus			
	b. Do y	ou plan to install:			
	Aud	io			



Video Both

6.	What uses do you plan for the system?	
	1. Programmed basic or independent instruction	
	2. Supplemental to classroom instruction	
	3. Recreational use and leisure time	
	4. Combination of items above	
	In what curricular areas do you plan to use the system?	•
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
7.	Will the supervision of equipment and production of materials be under	
	the direction of one or more than one? Check the ones applicable.	
	1. Director of Learning Resources	
	2. Director of Instructional Materials	 .
	3. Director of Audiovisual Services	
	4. Director of Library Service:	
	5. Director of Curriculum	
	6. Others (Specify)	
8.	How do you plan to obtain materials (software) for your system?	
	1. Do you plan to purchase materials?	
	2. Do you plan to produce materials?	
	3. Combination of 1 and 2	
	a. What percent do you plan to purchase?	<u>%</u>
	b. What percent do you plan to produce?	<u> </u>
9.	Do you plan released time for teachers from teaching load for the preparation of materials?	Yes No
10.	Check all persons who will be responsible for planning space allocations, number of student stations, and selecting equipment.	
	1. President	
	2. Dean of Instruction	
	3. Architect	
	4. Special Consultant	
	5. Director of Learning Resources	
	▼	



				70
	6. Director of Instructional Materials			
	7. Director of Audiovisual Services			
	8. Director of Library Services			
	9. Faculty Committee			
	10. Others (Specify)			
ar au	ou do not plan to install a system, do you have, or plan to have, ny other type of audio or video retrieval system? (Individual udio and video recorder and playbacks are not to be considered in this question.)	Yes1	No	
	swer is "yes," please give a brief description of your plan and quipment. Attach separate sheet if needed.			
р	TELEVISION ou now have a system installed (not a portable) on your campus lease indicate that you have an installation and answer the			
	uestions that are applicable.	Yes	No	
	you plan to install a campus-wide closed circuit television ystem operated from a Central Studio?	Yes	No	
If an	nswer is "yes," do you plan to install in:			
	Temporary buildings			
	When new campus is completed			
-	ou plan to have a closed circuit television system, check the ype(s) of areas you plan to have:			
	Master distribution control for broadcasting prepared programs: <u>i.e.</u> , 16mm films, video tapes, slides.			
	Large studio for live broadcasting and for production of video tapes.			
	Remote telecasting studios located throughout the building.			
ti	you now offer or plan to offer in the future television courses ransmitted on open circuit from telecasting studios located off campus?	Yes	No	
If yo	ou are now offering course(s) list the course(s) and source(s).			
Cou	rse Source			

			71
5.	If you plan to have, a system is it, or will it be:		
	Black and White		
	Color		
	Both		
6.	Will the supervision of equipment be under the direction of one, or more than one, of the following:		
	Check the ones that are applicable.		
	Director of Communication Services		
	Director of Television Services		
	Director of Library Services		
	Director of Institutional Materials		
	Director of Learning Resources		
	Director of Curriculum		
	Director of Audiovisual Services		
	Others (Specify)		
7.	Will the supervision of production of materials be under the direction of one, or more than one, of the following:		
	Check the ones that are applicable.		
	Director of Television Services		
	Director of Library Services		
	Director of Instructional Materials		
	Director of Learning Resources		
	Director of Curriculum		
	Director of Audiovisual Services		
	Others (Specify)	And the state of t	
8.	Do you plan to have monitors in all of your classrooms?	Yes No	
	If answer is "no," in what percent of classrooms do you	%	
	plan to have monitors?		
	De ven plan to ver ven exeten for the charing of 10		
9.	Do you plan to use your system for the showing of 16mm films, slides, etc., in classrooms through classroom		
	monitors?	Yes No	
10.	Do you plan to have two-way communication between		
	studio and classrooms?	Yes No	
	If answer is "yes," will it be by interphone?		
	Other system (specify)		



c. Front Screen projection from projection booth



4.	The lectern will allow the teacher remote control functions for:	
	16mm	
	Slides	
	Random Access Slides	
	Television	
	Public Address System	
	Lights	
5.	The type of equipment for programming media in the lecture hall will be:	
	Paper Tape Programmer	
	Magnetic Tape Programmer	
	Mechanical Electronic Programmer	
6.	The seating in the lecture hall will be:	
	Auditorium type seats	
	Auditorium type with folding writing tablets	
	Stationary tables and chairs	
	Tables and chairs	
7.	The lecture hall(s) with response system will have a student station pannel containing:	
	4 button responder	
	5 button responder	
	Individual light feedback	
	Vibrating feedback	
	Computer interface	
8.	The response system is adequate for immediate response from:	
	0 - 25 students	
	25 - 50 students	
	50 - 75 students	
	75 - 100 students	
	100 or more students	
9.	The production and maintenance of media for the lecture half is the responsibility of	of:



Please check each item that describes your library orientation program:

We have no library orientation of any kind.	1
We have a required, non-credit course.	2
The required, non-credit course is offered for:	
fewer than two weeks	3
two to nine weeks	4
a semester	5
We have a required, credit course offered for:	
fewer than two weeks	6
two to nine weeks	7
a semester	8
Credit earned for this library orientation course is:	
one semester hour	9.
two semester hours	10.
three semester hours	11
We have an informal library orientation which includes:	
tour of the library	12
lecture(s)	13.
testing	14
conferences	15
programmed instruction	16
We have a library orientation given through a department of instruction other than library.	17
of instruction other than horary.	17
We have a library handbook.	18
We have a program of orientation for new faculty.	19
We have a section of a faculty handbook devoted to library	20



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

1.	Do	you have a Library Technician Instruction Program?	Yes	No					
	IF "	IF "YES," CONTINUE ANSWERING QUESTIONNAIRE.							
	IF "	'NO,'' GO TO SECTION 3.							
	A.	The coordinator of the Library Technician Instruction Program is:							
		Librarian							
		Dean of Instruction							
		Both							
	В.	The program was started							
	C.	The title of your program is:	~~						
	D.	A survey was made of the community and/or region to establish							
	D.	the need for such a program.	Yes	No					
	E.	An advisory committee was involved.	Yes	No					
		If a committee was involved:							
		1. There were members on the committee.							
		2. Its function has been	_						
			_						
			_						
	F.	The requirements for being admitted to the program are:							
	G.	There are students currently enrolled in the program.							
	н.	Are Library Technician Instruction Program courses currently being taught?	Yes	No					
	1.	Additional courses contemplated are:							
			_						
			_						



J.	The number of semester hours of Library Technician Instruction Program courses that are required to complete the program are:		76
ĸ.	The number of semester hours credit needed to complete the Library Technician Instruction Program are:		
L.	Electives are included in the outline of the program.	Yes	No
	Do you suggest which electives should be taken?	Yes —	_ No
М.	All media are covered in the course of the study		
	or by separate courses,		
	or by integrated course content		
N.	Are Library Technician Instruction Program courses offered in day or evening schedules?		
	Day		
	Evening		
	Both		
0.	The courses are taught by the:		
	Library Staff		
	Separate Department		
	The instructor's special qualifications are:		
		<u> </u>	
At 1	the present time, does your library employ any Library Technicians?	Yes	No
A.	The scale of pay is:		
В.	If you do not now employ any Library Technicians are you planning to in the future?	Yes	No



2.

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM, ANSWER QUESTIONS IN SECTION 3.

3.	Plans	Plans are being made to offer a Library Technician Instruction Program.									
	A.	Probable starting date is:									
	В.	Has an advisory committee been formed or involved?	Yes		No						



APPENDIX II

TABLES



Institution	Code Number
Belleville Area College	1
Black Hawk College	2
Black Hawk College East	∠a
Chicago City College	3
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	3 a
Bogan Campus	3 b
Crane Campus	3c
Fenger Campus	3d
Loop Campus	3e
Southeast Campus	3f
Wilson Campus Wright Campus	3g 3h
Danville Junior College	311 4
DuPage College	5
John A Logan College	6
Elgin Community College	7
William Rainey Harper College	8
Highland Community College	9
Illinois Central College	10
Illinois Valley Community College	11
Joliet Junior College	12
Kankakee Community College	13
Kaskaskia College	14
Kishwaukee College	15
Lake County College	16 17
Lake Land College Lincoln Land Community College	17 18
McHenry County College	19
Moraine Valley Community College	20
Morton Junior College	21
Olney Central College	22
Parkland College	23
Prairie State College	24
Rend Lake Junior College	25
Rock Valley College	26
Carl Sandburg College	27
Sauk Valley College	28
Shawnee Community College	29
Southeastern Junior College	30
Spoon River College	31
Thornton Junior College Triton College	32 33
Waubonsee Community College	33 34
Wabbonsee Community Conege Wabash Valley College	35
Central YMCA Junior College	36
Chicago Technical College	37
Felician College	38
Immaculata	39
Kendall College	40
Lincoln College	41
MacCormac College	42
Mallinckrodt College	43
Maria Junior College	44
Monticello College	45 46
Robert Morris Junior College St. Bede Junio ⁷ College	46 47
Springfield Junior College	47 48
Trinity Christia. College	49
ty Omistian Conege	-10

79

COLLEGE IDENTIFICATION TABLE

TABLE 1



	Date of Earliest			Title of Individual Filling Questionnairs					
	Formation	School	Date of		Librarian				
Institution_	of District	Opening	Institution	Head	Asst.	Audiovisual	Both	Dean of Instruction	
1	7/1/67	7/1/67	9/1946	×		x	×		
2	7/1/62	9/1946	9/1946	Х					
3a	7/1967	•••••	9/1956	X					
3b	8/1966	9/1960	9/1960					X	
3c	No rasponse	······			~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	***************************************		***************************************	
3d	No response		***************************************				*****		
3e	9/1966	9/1962	9/1962		X				
3f	7/1966	2/1957	•••••	X					
3g	7/1966	9/1934			X				
3h	7/1966	9/1935	9/1935	X					
4	4/14/66	9/1946	9/1946	X					
5	1/1/66	9,1967	*****	X					
6	4/16/67	9/25/68		X					
7	7/1966	9/1966	9/1949	X					
8	3/1965	9/1967		.,	X	X			
9	6/1967	9/1962	9/1962	X					
10	5/25/66	9/1967		X					
11	7/1966	9/1966	9/1924	X					
12	2/18/67	6/28/67	1901	X					
13	10/1966	9/1968	40.40	X					
14 15	7/1/65		1940	X	.,				
	1/1967	9/1/68	******		X				
16 17	Newly organiz			······································		************************	****************	m 4	
18	9/24/66	9/6/67	*****	X					
19	2/23/67	9/23/68	•••••	X					
20	6/1/67 2/18/67	9/1/68 9/16/68	•••••	X X					
21	1967	9/10/08	1924	â					
22	7/1/68	9/1963	1963	â					
23	5/1966	9/1963	1903	â					
24	9/1967	9/1967	9/1958	â					
25	7/1967	7/1967	9/1956	â					
26	10/1964	9/1965	a/ 1850	â					
27	1967	10/1967		â					
28	6/1965	9/1966	*****	â					
29	Newly organiz					,+			
30	6/1961	9/1961	9/1961	X					
31	9/1968	9/1968	9/1960	x					
32	6/1966	6/1966	1927	x					
33	2/11/66	9/1965		x					
34	7/1966	9/1967	******	x					
35	1960	9/1961	9/1961	x					
36	•••••	1961						X	
37	Too specialize			······································		*******		·	
38	•••••	9/1953	*****	X					
39	Phased out of	Community Colle	ge Program					··· **= * * _* ··· * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
40	Four year inst	titution	·····						
41	*****	*****	*****	X					
42	Too specialize	ed				*************************			
43	•••••	•••••	•••••	X					
44	Phased out of	Community Colleg	ge Program			·-···	-,		
45	•••••	1839		X					
46	••••	9/1965	*****	X					
47	Phased out of	Community Colleg	ge Program			···		······································	
48	•••••	1929	•••••	X					
49	Too specielize	d				***************************************			



INSTITUTIONAL DATA

STUDENTS

FACULTY

Institution	Fuil Time Equivalent	Day	Continuing Education	Total	Full Time	Pert Time	Full Time Equivelent	Status
	4 407	4	4.000	0.400				5.4.0
1	1,467	1,708	1,692	3,400	37	225 50	82 126.50	Public
2	2,217	1,518	1,281	2,799	114	10		
3a	2,061	1,826	1,636	3,862	118		121	
3b	2,474	4.574	262	4,836	111	20	116	••
3c	No response			****************		/*******		
3d	No response	***************************************	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	*******	*******			٠٠
3e	3,40 9	7,353	650	8,003	187	40	198.75	**
3f	2,228	3,564	*******	3,564	110	3	110.75	**
39	3,002	********	********	3,002	*****	******	190.50	**
3h	4,650	7,750		7.750	270	3	270.75	••
4	1,249	1,445	365	1,810	91	35	106	**
5	3,008	2,406	1,666	4,070	113	109	149	••
6	264	240	400	640	11	16	15	
7	1,475							
		1,156	957	2,113	61	6	62	
8	2,422	3,825	*******	3,825	88	150	126	
9	700	ຄ25	1,260	2,185	63	121	72	"
10	2,687	2,430	1,439	4,016	109	90	134	**
11	1,704	1,478	836	2,314	84	32	100	**
12	2,290	1,863	1,226	3,089	74	104	(100)	**
13	405	548	1,241	1,789	23	14	23.8	**
14	1.090	1,232	161	1,393	44	20	49	**
15	384	341	329	670	28	28	_	**
16	Newly organi:		325	670	20	20	32	
17		1,005	465	4 440	***************************************			***************************************
	1,095		407	1,412	51	21	62.50	.,
18	768	643	806	1,449	17	26	23.50	
19	509	339	830	1,169	28	40	38	
20	856	1,285	333	1,618	40	19	45	••
21	1,916	1,372	1,632	3,004	71	135	128.3	••
22	642	639	*******	639	22	4	23	"
23	1,515	1,300	1,100	2,400	89	39	101	"
24	1,569	1,252	324	1,576	63	127	102.7	,,
25	738	773	99	872	49	6	50	**
26	2,271	3,249	225	3,474	99	35	106	.,
	798							
27		950	250	1,200	17	51	37.3	
28	925	893	458	1,351	89	14	92.50	"
29	Newly organiz		······································		**************		*******************	······································
30	598	481	101	582	21	8	23	**
31	852	831	213	1,044	46	24	46	**
32	2,769	2,073	5,000+	7.073+	111	319	190.75	
33	2,495			2,500	150	100	180	• /
34	953	602	1,473	2,075	30	80	58.50	,,
35	738		11-1-0	723	33	18	37.50	••
36	1,280	3.900			65			Data and
36 37	Too specialize		*********	3,900	00	165	96	Private
				445	~······	***************************************		
38	115	38	77	115	5	4	6	"
39			y College Program	w				
40	Four year inst	itution	······································	••••••	***********		***************************************	*******
41	656	656	*******	656	39	16	44	54
42	Too specialize	d		***************************************		····		
43	70	65	71	136	10	7	12	**
44			y College Prograi	m	···	,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
45	243	351	,	351	33	8	00.05	*************
46	697		********				36.25	
		697	. 0-11 2	697	24	9	27 3/5	
47			y College Program			*****		
48	_ 880	947	480	1,454	40	17	44.25	"
48 49	USB CoT specialize		480	1,454	40 	17	44.25	<i>"</i>



TABLE 3
RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

COLLECTION EQUIPMENT

nstitution	Books and Other Printed Materials	Audiovisuai Materials	Create Original Materials for Instr. Program	Total Responsibility for Circulating and Distribution	Besic Audiovisual Equipment - 18mm, Tape Recorders, stc. Programmed, Instruction, Video Tape Recorder, Computer	Assisted Instruction	Audio System	Video System
1	×	×	×	×	x			
ż	â	x	â	x	x	×	x	x
3a	â	x		x	x	â	^	^
3b	â	â		â	â	^	x	
30 30	No respons			^ 	~ ····································		~ ~~!!~!!	
3d	No respons							
		_	~	······	U		v	
3e	X	×	х	×	×	×	X	X
3f	X			.,	••		X	
3g	X	×		×	X			
3h	×	×	×	×	x	X		
4	X	X	×	×	×			
5	x	x	×	X	×	X	X	X
6	X	X	×	X	×		Х	
7	×	×		X	×		X	
8	×	×	×	X	×	x	X	×
9	X	x	X	X	×	x	x	x
10	x	x	x	x	x	â	â	x
11	â	â	~	•	â	â	â	â
12	â	â	х	×	â	â	â	â
	â	â	â			^		^
13	x			×	X		X	
14		X	X	X	×			
15	×	х	×	X	×	X	X	X
16	Newly orga		······································	********		******************		•••
17	x	×	×		×	X	X	X
18	×	Х	X	X	×	X	×	х
19	X	X	x	x	×	X	X	X
20					X	X	• • •	• • •
21	x	x		x				
22	x	x	×	x	×	×		
23	â	â	â	â	â	â	x	v
24	â	â	â		0			X
	â			X	X	×	X	X
25		X	X	X	×	×	X	х
26	X	×	X	X	×	×	X	X
27	X	×	х	X	×	X	X	
28	x	, , x	×	X	×	X	Х	X
29	Newly org			************************	***************************************			************
30	X	X			X			
31	×			X	×			
32	×	X			X			
33	X	X	x	x	x	×	x	X
34	x	x	x	â	â	â	â	â
35	â	â	^	â	â	^	^	^
36	â	â	x	â	â	v	v	
30 37			^	^	^	X	X	
	Too specia						***************************************	
38	X	X	X	×	×	×		
39		of Communi	ity College Pa	ogram	······································			
40		institution		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
41	x	×		X	×			
42	X	X		X	×			
43	×	×	x	X	X	x		
44	Phased ou	of Communi	ity College Pi	rogram				
45	X	X	X	X	×	x	x	x
46	â	â	â	â	â	^	â	^
40 47		t of Communi			^			
7/	Y X	X	ny contrage Pl					
48				×	X		X	



STAFF

TABLE 3---Continued

RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

FACILITIES

sstitution .	Stack Area Reading Room, Work Area	Media Produc- tion Area, Photo-Lab, Audio Studio for Recording	Electronic Lecture Hall With Response System	Cloud Circuit T.V., T.V.Studio. F.M. Radio	Librarian(4), Clark(s), Students	Technician(s)	Professionals in Media and Communications	Professiona Consultant
1	×	×			x		v	
2	â	â		×	x	×	×	v
3a	â	â		*		^		X
	â	*			33			
3b 3c	No response				×			
3¢ 3d	No response		***************************************			***************************************	*******************************	
	•		************				·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3e	X	×	×	×	×	×	X	×
31	× × ×				×			
3g	X				×	×	Х	
3h	X				×			
4	X	X			×			
5	X	x	X	X	×	×	×	X
6	×	X			×	X	x	x
7	X		X	x	X			
8	X	X	X	x	â	×	x	x
9	X	× × × ×		ŝ	â	~	^	â
10	X X	X	x	â	â	x	×	â
11	X	x		â	â	^	â	^
12	x	â	×	â	×	×	×	v
13	X X	â	^	^	â			X
14	x	^				×	×	X
15	ŵ	×		v	X			
16	Newly organized	^	************************	×	×	X	X	
17	Y	x		×	×			
18	X	â	v	х		••	4.4	
19	â	â	X X X		×	X	X	
20	^	X	X	×	×	×	×	×
	v		х				X	
21	X				×			
22	X				ж	X		
23	×	×	×	X	×	X	X	×
24	×	X	X	×	×	X	X	x
25 .	X	×		×	X	x	×	
26	X	X	X	x	x	X	X	×
27	X				X			~
28	×	×		×	x	¥		
29	Newly organized-		·····					
30	X				x			
31	X				â			
32	×				â	v		
33	x	×	¥	v	x	X X	v	
34	â	â	X X	X X	0	×	X	X
35	x	^	^	Α	×	X	×	X
36	Ŷ				X			
30 37	Too specialized		······································		×	×		
38	A MACHINED	·····						******
36 39	Phasad out of Co.	mmunity Coileas	Program		X	X	X	×
39 40	Enur year incited	tion					144	**************
40 41		. 10 , 1						
	×				×	×		
12	X				×	×	×	
43	×		_		×	X	•	×
44			Program			********************	. 5000 • 1 000 • 000 100, 0000 000 100 5000	
45	×	X	X	Ħ	×	x	×	×
16	_ X				~	×	••	^
	Phased out of Co.	mmunity Callena I	Program					
17 48		minorital Actions	100100000000000000000000000000000000000			+ 100001 + 000 + 000 1 000 1 0000 10+ 10		



TABLE 3---Continued RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

COMMUNITY SERVICE

		COMMUNITY SERVICE		
stitution	Use of Facilities	Use of Collection	Consultant S	ervices
1				
2	×	×	x	
3a	••	×		
3b		¥		
lc	No response			
ld .	No response		**** ***** **** **** ***** *****	**********
e e	140 1255			/055 0544454T
		**		(SEE COMMENT)
•		X		(SEE COMMENT)
9		x x x x		
1	X	X	X X X	
	x x x x x	×	×	
	X	X	×	
	X		×	
	X			
	X	×	X	
	Ÿ	x	x	(SEE COMMENT)
	â	x	ĥ	•
	^	^	^	(SEE COMMENT)
	v	×	x	
	X X	â	^	
	â			
		X		
	Newly organized	X	**************************************	,
	×	×	X	
		×	×	
	X	×	×	
	X			
	×	×		
	×	X	×	
	×	¥	×	
	â	х х х х	x	
	â	â	â	
	^	^	^	
	v	v		
	No., to apparized	×	X	
	Newly organized			•
		X		
	X X	X X		
	×	×	X	
	X	X	×	
	×	×	X	
	Too specialized			···
	×	×	X	
	Phased out of Communit	y College Program		*************
	Four Vear Institution	7 COINE 1 10 F CHI		
	Too specialized			
	X	×		
	Phased out of Communit	v College Program	X	
	X	X	X	
	X	X O-Hand Bandana	×	
	Phased out of Communit			P4 **** 4 *** *** ****
	_ X	×	X	
	Too specialized		*********************	

- COMMENTS:

 3e -- Loop Campus is downtown and without a community.

 3f -- All departments own and operate AV equipment.

 9 -- A dual system where the functions are not designated between AV and Library.

 11 -- A dual system.



STAFF

Institution	Division	Professional Title	Degraa(s)	Salary (Range)	Responsible To	Faculty Rank	Tenu ra	Trg.Req.		tract - Other
1	Multiple	Heed Librarian	5th yr.B.A.	13,816	Dean of Inst.	L-Yes; AV-No	L·Yes; AV·No	M.A.Min.	9 mo +	10 mo.
2	Single	Asst.Librarian A-V Director Dir.Learning Res.	M.A.L.S. M.A. + M.S.L.S.	B,361 11,000(10 mo.)	×	Yes	Yes	M.S.	12 mo.	9 mo.
38	X	Lib.& Asst.Lib.	M.A.L.S.	7,800 18,000	(Pres.) Campus Dean	X	X	M.S.L.S.	10 +	у пю.
35	×	A-V Director	M.E.& L.S. M.S.	12,00013,000	Dean of Inst.	x	x	M.S.L.S.	9	12
3c									•••••	
3d	No response								m · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3e	X	Librarian	M.A.L.S.	15,000 +			•••••••		10	10
3f	X	Chrm.Lib.Dept.	M.A.	7,850-17,600	Dean of Inst.	Yes	Yes	M.A.L.S./A.V.	9	*********
3g	Multiple	Dir.of Libraries	Ph.D.,J.D.	?20,000	×	X	X	M.A.,M.L.S.,	9	*********
3h	Single	Head-A.V.Center A.V.Librerian	Ed.D + 24	0.000 12.000				M.S.L.S.	10	10
4	X	Deen,Lib.Svcs,	M.A.L.S. Mus.M.,M.A.	9,00013,000 7,50013,608		********		*************	10	10
•	^	Dan, Liborca,	M. C. S.	+ R & E				***************************************	*********	
5	x	Dir.Inst.Resources Coord.Materials Prod.	Mester's X	18,75024,000 12,00018,000	Dean of inst.	Yes	Yes	Master's	12	12
		Coord Materials Dist.& Utiliz.	x	12,00018,000						
6	x	Coord Materials Acquis & Prep. Dir. Lrng. Re-	M.S.+	12,00018,000	×	x	×	Moster's	12	10
7	Multiple	sources Dir.L.R.C.	Master's	12,500-14,000 11,830	×	×	×	X X	10	10
•	Martipic	Asst.Librarian	X	8,493	^	^	^	^	10	10
		A-V Director (P.T.)	x	13,261						
В	Single	Asst.Dean,Lrng. Res.	Ed.D	10,30018,350	×	X	No	Master's +	10	12
9	Multiple	Head Librarian Dir.A.V.Svcs.	M.S.L.S. M.S.	8251600/mo. 8251600/mo.	×	X	Yes	X	9-11	9-11
10	Single	Dir.Lrng.Res. Superv.A.V,Dept.	M.S.L.S. M.S.In Ed.	14,00020,000 10,00013,000	X	X	X	M.S.	12	********
11	Multiple	Librarian Dir.A.V.Center	M.A. M.S.in Ed.	13,00018,000 13,00018,000	×	No	No	M.A.	12	12
12 13	Single X	Head Librarian Dir.Lrng.Res.	M.S.L.S. M.A.L.S.	8,10012,800 16,000	× ×	Yes	Yes	M.A.or M.S. M.A.	Acad. \	rear 12
14	Multiple	Dir.Lib.Svcs.	B.A.& B.L.S.	***************************************	Dean of Inst.	No	No		12	
15 16	Single Newly organ	Librerian	M.S.	***************************************	X	Yes	Yes	M.S.L.S.	. 11	9
17	Multiple	Dir.of Lib.Svcs. Dir.of A.V.Svcs.	MS.LS. MS.	12,000 12,000	Vice Pres.	Yes	Yes	B.A.or B.S.	€,12	9
18	Single	Chrm, Lib, Svcs.	M.S.	7,300-15,388	Dean of Irist,	X	******	Master's	10	10
19	X	Dir.L.R.C.	M.S.	13,000-15,000	X	X	X	X	9,12	9
20	Multiple	Dir.L.R.C. Librarian A.V.Superv, Coord.Prog.Lrng.	M.S. M.A.L.S. M.A.or equiv.	16,000up 10,00015,000 10,00015,000 10,00015,000	Dean Inst.Svcs	. Planned	No	200 00000 000000 00	11	11
21	Multiple	******************************	***************************************	····	Dean of Inst.	Yes	Yes	X	11	
22	Single	Dir,Lrng.Res.	M.A.	13,000	President	No	X	N.A.	12	
23	X	Dir.of Libraries Dir.Inst.Res.	M.S.L.S. M.S.in A.V.	13,000-15,000 13,000-15,000	Dean of Inst.			M.S.	11	9,10,11
24	X	Dean Lrng Svcs.	M.S.L.S.	17,000	Vice Pres.	X		Master's	10,12	10
25 26	X	Librarian	Cert.Adv.Styd		Doen of Inst.	X		M.S.L.S.	9	9
26 27	X X	Dir.Ed.Res.Center	M.S.in Ed.	15,444	×	X	X	M.S.	12	12
27 28	X	Librarian Dir.Inst.Mat.&	M.L.S. M.S.	In preparation 12,00018,000	X	······································	~	MC at 1 C	11	
29		Lib.Svcs.	m.a.	12,000-10,000	^	× .	X	M.S. or L.S.	11	
30	Newly organi X	Librarian	MAIC	10 000						
31	Multiple	Librarian Librarian Art Instructor	M.A.L.S. B.S.L.S. M.A.	10,000	President Bus.Mgr.	X	X	B.S.L.S.	*******	
32	×	Librarian Dir, A,V,	M.A.or M.S. M.S.	7,00014,980 7,00014,980	Dean of Inst.	None	x	M.A. or M.S.	10	********



TABLE 4---Continued

86

STAFF

Institution	Division	Professional Title	Degree(s)	Salary (Range)	Responsible To	Faculty Rank	Tenure	Trg.Reg.	Contra	ct Other
33	Single	Lib.Director	M.A.L.S.	8,000-16,000		·		************	10	10
34	Х	Dir.Lrng.Res.	M.S 60 hrs.	13,000-17,000	X	Yes	×	M.S.	10,12	10,12
35	X	Dir.Lib.Svcs.	M.S.L.S.	11.381				**********		
36	X	Chief Lib.& Dir.	M.A.L.S.	9,960	,		*****	**********	••••••	
37	Too special	ized	·····							
38	Single	Librarian	M.A.L.S.	6,000-10,000	President	X	×	M.A.L.S.	12	********
39	Phased out	of Community Colle	ge Program							
40	Four year is	nstitution	~			******				~~~~
41	Single	Librarian	B.A., B.L.S.	10,00015,000	Dean of Inst.	No	No	B.A.	12	12
42	Too special	120d		*********************************	********		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
43	****			******************	************		********	**********	*********	
44	Phased out	of Community Colle	ge Program						*********************	************
45	Single	Librarian	B.S.	8,000-10,000	*************	•	****	***************************************	*******	********
46	X	Dir.Lrng.Res. Center	M.S.	12,000no	President	Yes	Yes	M.S.	12	9
47	Phased out	of Community Colle	ge Program		***************************************	····				
48	x	Librarian	M.S.L.S.	6,5009,000	College Dean	×	. x	Master's	10	**********
49	Too special	lized								



• • •

STAFF

ution	Supporting Staff N Classification	Training	Salary	One Pay Schodule	Salary Range	Stude Hrs./Wk.	nt Rate/Hr,
							
	2 Lib. Secs.	H.S. + Typing	36-3900	Yes	***********	L·98;AV-65	1.75-1.4
	3 Clerks	Type-File	320/mo.	Yes		*8×10	1.35
3	4 Coll.Lib.Asst.	H.S.+Exp.	414-778/mo.	×		*9x15	2.00-2.5
)	5 Civil Service	H.S.	5.892-9.120	No		*8x15	1.75.2.5
:	No response		***************************************				
1	No response	······································					
•	8 Coll,Lib,Asst,I-III AV Tech, I-II	Some College Some Tech.	400-725/mo	×	400-725/mo.	15	2.00-2.50
	4 Coll.Lib.Asst.1-III	H.S.	4,968-7,320	Yas	~~~~~	195	2,00-2.50
;	5 Lib.Sec.;Coll.Lib. Assts.	H.S.+	7,828(2) 8,268(3)	×	403-855/mo.	315	2.00-2.5
1			414-947/mo,	×	414-947/mo.	395	2.00-2.50
		***************************************		•		***************************************	
	14 Techs.,Clerks	Varies	4,200-7,800	Yes	350-650/ma.	400	1.50-2.0
	1 Lib. Clerk	H.S.	4,200-7,800	×	380-400/mo.	15-18	1.25-1.46
	1 Clerk	H.S.	2.30/hr.	No	1.90-3.65/hr.	.67	1.50-2.2
	6 Clerk, Tech., Eng.	Varies	380-450/mo.		2,25-2,30/hr.	15	1.80-1.8
	% Secretary		4,300	No	2.20-2.007111.	15	1.25-1.5
	5 Techs. Clerks, Sec.	Tech.B.S.	3,600-6,500	X	300-542/mo.		1.40
	3 Lib.Clerk	H.S.	838,32/mo.	Yes	222-316/mo.	L-50;AV-75	1.25-1.30
	4 Clerks	H.S.& Type	85·145/wk.	X.	2.00/hr.	5-10	1.50
	1 Technician	Engr.License	8,000	â Î	300-541/mo.	15	1.50
	1 Secretary	Engr.Literise Bus.Ed.	3,790	â			
	½		3,790 2.00/hr	No	215-425/mo.	17	1.60
	Newly organized	H.S.& Type	2.00/nr	NO		30	1.50
		O		······································	00' 105'		4.05.4.4
	1 Lib.Assistant	Secretarial	300/mo.	Yes	29წ-J25/mo.	140	1.25-1.4
	1 Clerk-tyPist	None	3,600/yr.	X	345/mo.	30	1.50-
	2 Lib.Clerks	Typing		X	285-465/mo.	32	1.25-
	4 Clerk-Typist	H.S.& Bus.Ed.	360/mo.	No	2.25-2.75/hr.	180	1.59-2.2
		***************************************		*****		**********	1.50-2.0
	1 Clerk	***************************************	335/mo.	Yes	335·/ma.	60	1.11-1.3
	7 Clerk	H.S.	330-460/mo.	X	330-460/mo.	15	1.50-1.6
	Clerk, Tech.	2 vrs.Coll. 2 yrs.exp.	5,500/yr.	No	295-545/mo.	290	1.50-1.90
	2 Clerk	H.S.	2,820-3,600	Yes	235-300/mo	185	1,30
	4 L.B.Assts.Sec.	B.A.or exp.	304·651/mo.	No	304-651/mo.	*21x15	1.45-1.7
	2 Clerks	Secretarial	300/mo.	Yes	280-340/mo.	75	1.30
	3 Clerks	None	4,600	No	320-420/mo.	*********	1.25-1.7
	Newly organized		···	*****			
	** ************************************		-1	*****	***************	***********	
	2 Lib.Assistants	Experience	2.00/hr.	No	1.50-2.00/hr.	11	****
	Contract with H.S.	***************************************		Yes	85-171/mo.	84	1.30
	4 Clerks	None	5,000-8,000	X	****************	200	2.00-2.50
	2 Lib.Clerks	Typing	9,768	×	341-525/mo.	**********	1.75-
				****		*********	***************************************
					************	**********	
	Too specialized			*************		······································	
	1 Clerk		***************************************				
	Phased out of Community	College Program					
	Four year Institution						~
	6 Lib.Asst.	2 yrs.Coll.	4,200-6,300	No	3 50 -57 7/ mo.	30	1.30-
	Too specialized	····	***************************************				
	Phased out of Community	College Program		***************************************	***************************************	**********	

	2 Secretary	HS.	250-500/mo.	x	250-500/mo.	70	1.00-1.25
	Phased out of Community	College program)	***************************************		70	
	2 Assistants	8.S.Some					

^{*}Number of hours each per week.



STAFF

Code Number	<u>Professionats</u>	Ratio FTE Students
1	2	1,010
2	3	639
	J	297
2a 3	(30)	(671)
3 3a	4	526
36 3b	2	1,237
	_	585
3c No resp 3d "	onse 2 1	934
3e	5	682
3f	3	743
3g	6	500
3h	7	690
4	3	417
5	8	367
6	1	268
7	3	430
8	4	563
9	2	417
10	5	541
11	2	B77
12	2	1,157
13	2	173
13	2	545
15	2	194
17 Newly C	organized 1	1,227
18	2	384
19	2	253
20	4	207
20 21	2	958
22	1	607
23	3	50
23 24	3	536
	2	404
25 26	4	568
27	1	637
28	3	318
	organized1	
30		576
31	3	356 1,012
32	2 4	995
33	1	953
34 35	i	788
35 36	•	1,800
	cialized	
	1	64
38		• .
40	out of Community	College Program
41	2.5	288
	cialized	
42 100 spc	1	136
44 Phased	out of Community	College Progrem
45	1.5	220.6
46	2	346
	out of Community	
48	1	690
	cialized	
.0 .00		• • 576
	•112	5/6



^{*}Total Public

**Average Full Time Equivalent

¹State of Illinois. Illinois Junior College Board Report of Selected Data and Characteristics: Illinois Public Junior Colleges, 1968-1969. p.66.

TABLE 5 A - BUDGET

	BUDGET	ED AS		
Institution	Capital Expenditures	Operational Expenditures	% Total Budget	Audiovisual Included
1		x	6.4	Yes
2	×		5.0	Yes
3a		×	5,1	Yes
3b		×	6.6	Yes
3c	No response			
3d	No response			
3e		×	7.0	Yes
3f		×	5,4	Yes
Sg		×	5.0	Yes
3h	×		5.0	Yes
4		X	5.4	Yes
5	v	×	9.0	Yes
6 7	X X		5.0 4.0	Yes No .04%
8	^	×	9.0 +	Yes
9	×	^	5.0	Yes
10	â		5.0	Yes
11	â		6.1	Yes
12	~	x	3.6	Yes
13	×		6.6	Yes
14		×	5.0	Yes
15	×		8.1	No 2,0%
16	Newly organized			
17	×		5.0	Yes
18	×		5.0	Yes
19	X		12.0	•••••
20	X		11.0	No 3.0%
21		•••••	1.59	*****
22	×	v	5.0	
23 24	x	×	7.0	No 3.0
25	â		5.8 5.0	Yes
26	X book	X Audiovisual	4.8	Yes Yes
27	X	A AUGUSTISUUT	5.0	Yes
28	~	×	8.6	Yes
29	Newly organized			***************************************
30	×		4.0	Yes
31	×		3.0	******
32	×		2.6	No n.a.
33	×		7.0	Yes
34		×	8.1	*****
35	••••	•••••	5.0	•••••
36	•••••• •••••	•=	3.0	Yes
37	Too specialized		······································	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
38	Observed out of Commun	X nity College Program	12.0	Yes
39	Four year lestitution	ittà coussa Lindivittammenna		
40 41				
42	Too specialized	X	5,0	Yes
43	100 apcolatized	******	A111111	•••••
43 44	Bhamd out of Commun	nity College Program		
45				
46	X 1/2	x 1/2	3. 4 3.7	Yes
47	Phased out of Commun	X X 1/2 nity Callege Program	ا,ن سنسسسسسسسسسسسسس	Y 65
48				
49	Too specialized			·····



A . BUDGET

				A D	ODGEI					
	SALAI	RIES PRO FESSIO	NAL			SALARII	ES-STUDENT (HOURLY)		
Institution	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69			1966-67	1967-68	1968-69		
1	19,316	29,706	34,013	76%		3,176	4,284.69	9,463.80	197.9	
2	34,300	41,059	*21,891			4,000	4,500	*2,790		
3a	18,900	27,290	42,747.61	126.1%		5,600	7,042	9,615.25	71.7	
3b	19,950	20,650	25,200	26.3		1.50-2.00	1.75-2,25	2.00-2.50		
3c		······································				***************************************	***************************************			•
3d 3e	•						***************************************			•
3e 3f	41,000 27,760	62,500 32,660	73,000	78.0		8,500	14,550	22,000	158.6	
3g	55,550	32,660 79,345	37,950 85,317	36.7		·0·	·0·	-0-		
39 3h	82,975	79,345 95,658	101,140	53.5 21.9		4,163.70	5,275.80 26,000	5,000	20.1	
4	29,757	21,642.80	35,572	19.5		23,000 •0•	-0·	34,000 -0-	47.8	
5	FNA	51,465	155,000	201.1	1 year	ENA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1		
6	DNA 2	DNA 2	12,600	201.1	i year	FNA 1 DNA 2	DNA 2	2,725		
7	9,184	17,622	20,253	120.5		FNA 1	752	** 42		
8	22,529 +	40,080 +	108,500 +	377.1		1117	752	42		
9	10,500	14,000	25,500	142.9		9,300	9,700	11,500	23.7	
10	DNA 2	FNA	50,580			DNA 2	FNA 1	12,000	20.7	
11	23,625	25,003	27,208	10.9		1.00	1,25	1.30		
12	ENIA	16,900	21,900	29.5	1 year	FINA	2,647.20	4,500	70.0	1 year
13	DNA 2	DNA 2	40,750		. ,	DNA 2	DNA 2	9,020		. ,
14	8.037,	17,420	19,000	136.4		1.00	1.25	1,60		
15	DNA 2	1.745.85	17,000	880.5	1 year	-0-	-0-	-0-		
16	Newly, prgani	zed								
17	DNA 2	10,000	17,000	70.0	1 year	DNA 2	2,000 DNA 2	3,000	50.0	Х
18	DNA 2	DNA 2	25,543			DNA 2	DNA 2	est. 1,800		
19	טואת פ	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	7,930			-0-	-0-	٠٥٠		
20	DIVA	DNA 2	****96,000							
21	20,352.60	20,858	23,850	17.1		-0-	402.90	cst. 1,000		
22	FNA 2	FNA 1	13,000			FNA 1	FNA 1	3,350		
23	DIVA 2	55,907	60,450	8.1	1 year	DNA 2	9,400	9,800	4.3	
24	DIVA	43,900	48,750	11.0	Х	DNA ²	٠٥٠	∙0•		
25	7,400	8,300	17,460	135.9		632	169	٠0٠		
26	19,160	29,776	55,728	19 ₀ .8						
27 28	DNA 2	9,000	9,000				neral School Bu	dget		
28 29	Newly organ	26.497 ized	31.000	13.2	X	**********	*********	***************************************		
30	8.200	8,500	10,000	21.0		440.74	455 50	400	~~~~~	•••
31	DNA 2	13,234.20	14,817.80	21.9 12.7	х	149,71 DNA ²	155.56	196	38.3	v
32	18.805	20,091.50	30,837	63.9	^	1,000	1,625 2,560	5,000 2.600	207.7	X
33	0.000	13,000	30,000	275.0		8,000	10,000	13,000	160.0 62.5	
34	DNA 2 ENA 1	14,000	15,000	7.2	x	DNA 2	3,360.99	-O·	62.5	
35	FNA 1	10,002	11,381	13.7	x	DIVA	3,300.23			
36	7 000	8.359	9.960	42.3	^	2.000	9,000	10,000	400.0	
37	Too specialize	ed								
38	6.000	6.000	10.000	66.6		*********		***************************************		•
39	Phased out of	Community College		~		·····		······································		
40	Four year ins	titution	***************************************				,			
41	18,500	29,703.40	22,993.76	24.4		1,600	1,408	1,769	10.6	
42	********	********	*****			**********				
43	***-**-	********	*******					********		
44		f Community Colleg								
45	11,596.60	17,637.57	18,301 +							
46	14,986	19.090	21,730	45.0		-0-	770	2.000	185.1	
47		Community Colleg				*****************			·····	
48	11,277	13,517	10,519	· 7.2		1.00	1.00-1.25	1.00-1,25		
49	Too specializ	6d				***************************************				



^{*}Thru January 31, 1969.

**As of February 1, 1969.

****Includes student and classified salaries
+Includes student classified and work/study student salaries.

¹Figures not available

²Does not apply

A -- BUDGET----Continued

Institution	<u>1968-67</u>	<u>1967-68</u>	1968-C9		
1	3,600	3,700	3,900	8.3	
2	8,670	7,850	*** 6,675		
3a	12,500	16,324	22,699.84	81.6	
3b	31,068	32,508	33,948	9.3	
3c	No response				
3 d					
3e	17,000	43,000	47,000	17.6	
3f	16,200	25,800	28,944	78.7	
3 g	24,755	37,710	39,125	57.6	
3h	57,367	73,362	72,960	44.6	
4	2,938.50 FNA	5,000 FNA 1	4,500 FNA ¹	53.2	
5	FNA:	FNA '			
6	DNA ²	DNA ²	4,200	430.5	
7	959	1,628	2,815	183.5	
8			0.100	4.0	
9	2,200	2,050 FNA 1	2,100	4.8	
10	DNA 2		44,320	1000	
11	3,200 EN A 1	3,400	8,500 12,000	196.9 36.4	/41
12 13	FNA ¹ DNA ²	8,800 DNA ²	18,850	30.4	(1)
14	ENA 1	3,600		5.3	/41
15	FNA ¹ DNA ²	-0-	3,790 • 5.000	5.3	(1)
16	Newly organiz	ed	- 5.000		
17	DNA 2	3,600	3,900	8.3	/11
18	DNA 2	DNA 2	3,600	0.0	111
19	-0-	-O-	-0.		
20		-0-	******		
21	-0-	-0-	-0-		
22	cnia 1	FNA 1	2,300		
23	DNA 4	15,000	18,000	20.0	(1)
24	DNA 2	7,900	20,750	162.7	
25	4.105	5.100	7.460	81.7	•••
26	4,100	5,100 	*,400	01.7	
27		General School Bud			
28	•••••		13,280	5.4	(1)
29	Newly organiz		***************************************	0.4	• • •
30	-0.	-0-	-0-		
31		*****			
32	4.688	5 196	3,400	37.9	
33	12,000	20,000	28,000	133.3	
34	DNA 2	7,645.66	14,972	95.0	
35		*****	*****		
36	8,500	9,200	11.000	29.4	
37	Too specialized	d			
38		800	1,000	25.0	(1)
39	Phased out of	Community Colleg		-	• • •
40	Four year insti	itution			
41	4,555	5,962	13,430.20	194.8	
42	Too specialized	d			
43	*****	*****			
44	Phased out of	Community Colleg	je Program		
45	•••••	*****	•		
46	3.300	6.000	6.480	96.4	
47		Community Colleg			
48	2.000	2,400	2,400	20.0	



^{*}Thru January 31, 1969.
***Includes work/study student assistants.

¹ Figures not available ²Does not apply

B - BUDGET

	SALARIES-ST	UDENT ASSISTA	NTS (WORK/S	TUOY)		SUPPL	IES - PAMPHLE	TS		
Institution	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69			1966-67	1967-68	1968-69		
1	-0-	-0-	-0-			In t	oook budget	*********		
2	***********	***********	***************************************			***************************************	***************************************	***********		
3a	*****	*********	***************************************				ook budget	*******		
3ა	************	***************************************	***************************************			432.85	234.37	40ū.00	- 8.0	
3c	No response							*************		
3d	No response					4	·····			
3e	FNA '	FNA ¹	FNA ¹			FNA 1	FNA ¹	FNA ¹		
3f	4,200	6,273	10,815	159.9		*** ***********************************	***************************************	************		
3g	11,449.37	12,678.50	13,500	18.2		In b	ook budget			
3h		led with Classified								
4	792	1,956	_ 4			4		***********		
5	FNA 1	FNA	FNA ¹			FNA 1	1,000	1,500	50 .0	1 year
6	DNA 2	DNA ²	************			DNA ²	DNA ²	*************		
7	**** *******	2,365	**1,781.97			In b	ook budget	*******		
8	**********		************					**********		
9			*************			••••••	4			
10	DNA ²	FNA 1	See C · Sup			DNA ²	FNA 1	See C - Suppl	ies-General	
11	************	1,442	2,700	87.2	1 year	10	15	25	66.6	
12		ded with Classified	Staff			In b	oak budget			
13	-0-	-0-	-0-			Incl	uded in Supplies	-General		
14	2,196	3,041.66	**********				*************	**************		
15	DNA ²		Supplies-General	l		DNA ²	Included in S	upplies-General		
16		:d	******************				·····			
17	DNA ²	**********	***********			DNA ²	************	*************		
18						***************************************				
19	DNA ²	DNA 2	************			DNA ²	DNA ²	***************		
20	***********	************	***********			************	***************************************	400		
21		FNA 1			.*	124,05	82.82	100	- 24.0	
22	FNA 1		***************************************			FNA 1	FNA 1	**********		
23 24	DNA ² DNA ²		4.000			DNA 2	3,100 c			
24 25	DINA	2,500	4,000	60.0	×	DNA 2	175	-O.		
26 26	3,865	5,690	6,000	55.2		189	182	150	- 26.0	
26 27	DNA ²					5010 2	***************	************		
28		~*********	***************************************			DNA ²	***************			
29	Newly organize						*************	300		
30	FNA	FNA 1	240			50	400	100	50.0	•
30	LINA	FIVA	312			50	100	100	50 .0	
32	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1			FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1		
33		1 14/3				500			300.0	
34	FNA		2,500				1,000	2,000 2,700	300.0	
35		3,455	3,000	·15.2	×	FNA ¹	*****************	2,700		
36	6.500	10.061	12,000	84.3	^	Included in M	lane O. Niene			
37		117,001 	12,000	04.3		Tucingen in M	iags. or ivsps.			
38	100 30001011200		·							
39	Phased out of (Community College	e Programassa			***************************************				
40		tution								
41										
42	*********	************	******************			*****************				
43		************				***************************************		***************************************		
44		Community College					Manage of the contract of the			
45						In book budg	at			
46	******	*********					upplies-General			
47		Community College	e Program			Michael III 3		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
48	2.830	3,848	3.500	27.2		No separate re	ecord kept.			
49				212			•			
		_								

¹No figures available ²Does not apply



TABLE 5---Continued

B .. BUDGET...-Continued

		SUPPLIES MAGS	. & NSPS	<u>. </u>	
Institution	1966-67	1967-68		1968-69	
1	950.20	Вос	ok Budger	····-	
2		1,030		4,110	299.0
3a	1,500	2,053		2,551.07	70.0
3b	2.217.79	1.447.59		2,000.00	10.9
3c	No response		······································		
3d					
3e	FNA 1	FNA ¹		FNA 1	
3f	•••••	•••••			
3 g	736.23	4,476.65	+508.2	3,000	• 49.2
3h	,750	3,000		est. 3,000	8.3
4	889.28 FNA 1	1,649.70		2,000	12.5
5	FNA '	2,500		4,500	76.0 (1)
6	DNA ²	DNA ²		922	
7		2,431 a		3,000 a	
8 9				4.050	
10	2,200 DNA ²	2,850 FNA ¹		4,250	93.2
11	2,056	2,175		See CSupplic 3,224	56.8
12	2,050	3,212		4,000	24.8 (1)
13		Included in S	unnline C		24.0 (1)
14				2 000	
15	DNA 2	t nctude	ed in Sunt	lies-General	
16	Newly organize	ed			
17	DNA 2	1,000		1,000	-0-
18	***************************************	**		3,000	•
19	DNA ²	DNA ²		2,000	
20	********			16,000 ь	
21	1.131.66	1,179.59		est. 1,500	32.6
22	FNA 1 DNA 2	1,179.59 FNA		1,500	
23	DNA 2			14,000 d	
24	DNA 2	2,325		2.800	20.0 (1) - 29.3
25	1.019	1,765 +	73.2	1.363	
26	DNA ²	**********		************	- 33.8
27					
28		1.800		2.200	22.2 (1)
29		ed			
30	750	750		900	20.0
31 32	890.60	4.000		0.400	
32 33	1,200	1,866		2,100	75.0
33 34	6.000 FNA ¹	12,000		17,500	191.6
35		740.25		1,300 800	8.1 (1)
36	1,484	2,000		2,700	82.1
37		2,000 d			02.1
37 38	257	748			
38 39	Photed out of	Community Colleg	e Progran	1,000	289.1
39 40	Four year inst	tution		**************	
41	2,500	2,500		2,500	-0•
42	2,500	2,500		2,000	٠
43	************	************			
44		Community College	e Progran	Ŋ	
45	1.621.61	1,839.22		1,400	· 31.4 · 15.8
46		ncluded in Supplie			- 15.8
47	Phased out of	Community Colleg	e Progran	,	
48	1,301	1,122		1,350	37.7
49		d			57.7

¹Figures not available ²Does not apply



C -- BUDGET

	SUPPLIES	-BINDING & M	ICROFIL	MING		s	UPPLIES-AU	DIOVISL	JAL		
nstitution	1966-67	1967-68		1968-69		1966-67	1967-68		1968-69		
1 2	368.85	642		2,600 2,018	606.5	1,754	534.57		370 234	-374.1	
3a	600	924	+ 54	413.15	- 80.1	2,250	4,803	113.4	2,374.68	-101.9	
3b 3c	415.07	961		1,000	: 16:9	500	750		1,000		
3d	No response				·····					***********	
3e	FNA ¹	FNA ¹		FNA ¹		FNA ¹	FNA ¹		FNA ¹		
3f	***************************************	***************************************				***************************************			FIVA		
3g	420.35	183.20		************		500	800		1,000	100.0	
3h 4	250 858.49	300 1,977.06	±120 4	est. 300 1,500	20.0 - 31.8	12.412.98	7.004.04	CO 0	40.700	40.0	
5	FNA 1_	1,977.00	+130,4	5,000	74.8	FNA 1	7,624.61 17,520	- 62.8	10,700 55,838	40.3 218.7	1 yea
6	DNA 2	DNA 2		800		DNA2	DNA ²		2,500	210.7	ı yea
7	8inding only (Contractual serv	ices			2,190	1,407	- 55.7	2,100	49.2	
8	***************************************				_						
9 10	400 DNA ²	600		750	87.5	250 DNA ²	250		300	20.0	
11	5,320.12	9,179	+72.7	8.000	- 14.7	DNA-					
12	DNA 2	572.73	172.7	2,200	282.8 1 yr	DNA 2	1,709.07		3,500	104.2	X
13	DNA ²	DNA 2		•••••	•	DNA2	DNA 2		5,000		
14 15	***********										
16	Newly_organized	4				************	***************************************		***********		
17	DNA 2					DNA 2	800		1,500	87.5	x
18	DNA 2	DNA 2		************		DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2		3,860	67.5	^
19	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	DNA ² DNA ² DNA ²		250		τινια 2	рма 2		3,500		
20 21	DNA 2	DNA 2				DNA 2	DNA 2				
21	6,429.91 FNA 2	830.95 FNA	-673.6	est.15,000 600	1705.1	90.92	FNA ¹		6,713	7276.9	
23	UNA 2	500		600		FNA 2 DNA 2	6,000		3,465 11,5 00	91.7	x
24	DNA 2	351.20		500	72.4 X	DNA2 -	3,300		3,500	6.1	â
25	85	188		225	164.7	-0-	-o-		755		
26 27	DNA 2	************									
28	DINA			100		DNA ²	1,200 2.400		7,250 2,800	504.1	X X
29	Newly organized	····	••••				2.400		2,800	16.6	^
30	650	650		900	38.4		300		350	16.6	x
31	*************	-0-		-0-		************	1,366.26		1,500		
32 33	186	116	- 60.3	300	158.6	-0-	-0-		-0-		
33 34	1,000 DNA ²	2,000		3,000 400	200.0	-0- DNA ²	-0- 3.476.76		-0- 4,321	97.9	x
35		.0.		-0-		DNA -	900.22		1,000	11.1	â
36	Included in Gen	eral College Ope	erating Su	pplies A/C		Same as Col			1,000		^
37	Too specialized				·····			****	······································		
38 39	Phased out of Co		-0 D								
40	Phased out of Co Four year institu								****************	···············	
41	225	425	88.8	400	-6.3		***************************************				•••
42	Too specialized-										****
43	Dhand			***************************************				••			
44 45	Phased out of Co 446.61	mmunity Colleg 862.35	ge Progran	700	************				4 705	······	•••
46	Included in Sup			/00		978.63	1,885.84 SuppliesGer	eral	1,785	- 5.6	
47		ommunity Colle	ge Progra	m		111 Daga (111					
48	715	787	-	800	11.9	637	1,384		1,400	119.7	
49	Too specialized							····			

¹Figures not available ²Does not apply



TABLE 5....Continued

C -- BUDGET----Continued

		SUPPLIES C	ENERAL	<u> </u>	
Institution	1966-67	<u>1967-68</u>		1968-69	
1	346.64	897.79	159.5	850	·5.6
2	***********	7,728		***************************************	
За	1,050	3,081	193.4	520.60	- 492.5
3b	2,283.51	1,414.28	· 61.5	3.000	112.2
3c	No response			*************	
3d		FNA ¹	······································		
3e	FNA 1			FNA 1	
3f	1,676	2,891		1,442	-100.4
3g	Included in Ca	pital: Equipment		0.000	50.0
3h	1,300	1,500	00.4	2,000	53.8
4	861.58	1,141.52	32.4	500	-128.2
5	FNA 1 DNA 2	DNA 2			
6				600	TO 0 (1)
7	***************************************	666		1,000	50.6 (1)
8	400				E0.0
9	400	5Q0 FNA		600	50.0
10	DNA 2			6,000	070.0
11	450 DNA 2	876		1,675	272.2
12 13	DNA2	1,949.45 DNA ²		1,300 3,500	- 49.2 (1)
14	DNA	DNA -		1,500	
15	••••	92.80		5.250	ECOC E
16	Newly organize	92.00 92.00			5606.5
17	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	ENA		500	-0-
18	DNA 2	500 DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2		1,500	٠.
19	DNA ₂	DNA 2		3,000	
20	DNA 2	DNA 2		3,000	
20	1.106.78	1.432.21	20.4	500	-186.4
22		FNA 1	25.4	1,000	-100.4
23	FNA 1 DNA 2	4,500		5,000	111 1 (1)
23	DNA 2	2,500		1,500	-111.1 (1) 66.7 (1)
25	630	1,055		1,750	177.7
26	000	1,000		1,750	177.7
27	DN/ ²			***************************************	
28	U)47	2.500		2.000	- 25.0 (1)
29	Newly organize			2.000	- 20.0 (1)
30	400	500 320 50		500	25.0
31	***************************************	320.50		2,200	20.0
32	481	1.110.74		1,850	
33	1.000	2,000 1.428		3,000	
34	1,000 DNA ²	1,428			
35	*****	871.50		750	
36	Same as Colum	n 1			
37		J			
38	406	582		800	
39	Phased out of (Community Colleg	ge Progran	η	•
40	Four year insti	tution			
41	1,000	1,132		1,180	
42	***************************************	***************************************			
43	***************************************	***************************************			
44		Community Colleg	e Progres		
45	534.28	1,300.35		1,200	
46	2,500	5.000		5,100	
47		Community Colle			
48	1,106	1,456		1,300	
49	Too specialized	j		***************************************	

¹Figures not available



²Does not apply

D .. BUDGET

		TRAVEL			ICAP	TAL OR SUP	PLIES)	· BOOKS
tion	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69		1966-67	1967-68		1968-69
	0	194.83	700	259.0	4,975.08	18,004.41	261.8	50,000
		***************************************	•••••		29,502	50,253	70.3	13,560
		to Library Acco			18,500	37,478	102.5	24,837.54
	100	200	1,013	913.0		*************		•••••
				**************	•			
		1	1	*****	1	1	*********	1
	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1		FNA 1	FNA 1		FNA '
	300	100 DNA ²	60 DNA ²	-400.0	27,059	33,000	18.0	29,000
	DNA 2	DNA -	DNA-		13,990.72	22,365.37	59.9	15,000
		***************************************	************		41,106	44,000	6.5	45,000
	FNA 1	************	1,000		16,636.82	18,039.82	8,4	15,935
	DNA 2	DNA 2	7) 29,000		FNA 2 DNA 2	157,000		200,000
	DNA -	DIVA - (7 29,000		DNA -	DNA 4		(?) 1,600
	*************	***************************************	***************************************			***********		***************************************
	200	250	400	100.0	12,00Q	16.000		10 000
	DNA 2	FNA	1,500	100.0	DNA 2	16,000 FNA		16,000
	DNA -	FINA	1,000		18,000	22,274		115,400 e
	***********	71.10	108.42	52.1	10,000			25,000
	DNA 2	DNA 2	2,000	32.1	DNA 2	15,222.48 DNA ²		20,000 62,966
	150	195.52	200	33.3	15,000	32.000	113.3	29,000
	DNA 2		250	33.3	DNA ²	18.383.60	113.3	29,000
	Newly organ	ized				10.303.00		22.000
	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2		300	25.0	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	22.000		31,000
	DNA 2	200 DNA 2 DNA 2	300	20.0	DNA 2	DNA 2		77,000
	DNA 2	DNA 2	12,700		DNA 2			30,000
	DNA 2	DNA 2	2,500		DNA 2	DNA 2		64,000
		**********			8,691.53	7,516.12	- 15.6	10,000
	FNA ¹	FNA 1	200		FNA 1	FNA ¹	,	9,500
	************	1,000	1,000			115,475		63,000
	DNA 2	750	1,000	33.3	DNA 2	20,000		18,970
	450	68	100	350.0	7,651	12,943	69.2	12,000
		**** ********				•••••		***************************************
	DNA 2		•••••		DNA 2	22,500		30,000
	*************	1,600	1,600	··O·	36,608.50	41,000	12.0	41,000
	Newly organ	ized						
		/5	*************		6,000	9,000	50.0	8,000
	*********	**********	500		6,390.50	11,986.87		14,800
	***********	***********	***********		4,535	14,667.18		14,770
	509	1,000	2,000	300.0	20,000	30,000		40,000
	DNA 2	530	530	0	DŅA 2	36,132		40,000
	***********	***************************************	••••••		***************************************	12,438.97		12,000
					20,691	22,769		25,000
	Too specializ	:ed	*****************				····	••••••••••
					*************	C		*********
		f Community Co		T} 				
					·····	40.000	***********	
	800 Too specializ	800	800	0	7,000	10,000		10,000
	1 00 specializ			•••••••		*************		
	Phased out o	f Community Co	illege Program	n	***************************************	*************		
		100	100	0	5,147.82	6,196.34		10.600
	150	500	750		10.500			10,600
		f Community Co		n	10,000	20.000		23.100

e - Includes microforms, audiovisual, card catalog, equipment,



¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

TABLE 5---Continued

D - BUDGET---Continued

Institution	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
1		Included in B	
2	•••••		
3a	100	10,103	1,899.33
3b		*************	
3c		e	•••••
3d	No response		
3e	FNA ¹	FNA 1	FNA 1
31	125	2.040.52	2 000
3g 3h	120	2,640.53	3,000
4			
5	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
6	DNA 2	DNA 2	2,000
ž			
8	*********	***************************************	***************************************
9		1,000	1,300
10		***************************************	
11	•	***************************************	
12		2,183 f DNA ²	3,000
13	DNA 2		4,500
14	***************************************		***************************************
15		***************************************	***************************************
16	Newly organ DNA 2	ized	
17	DNA 2	1,000	2,000
18	DNA 2 DNA 2	DNA 2 DNA 2	***********
19 20	DNA 2	DNA 2	***************************************
20	DNA -	DNA 2	***************************************
22	FNA 1	FNA 1	***************************************
23		***************************************	
24	DNA 2	0	0
25	560	1,186	855
26	***************************************	*************	
27	DNA 2	***************************************	***************************************
28	******	790	250
29	Newly organi	zed	
30	***********	***********	***************************************
31	***********	***************************************	***************************************
32 33	********	***************************************	***************************************
33 34	DNA 2		***************************************
35	DIVA	0	0
36	Included in (Carital-Books	
37	Too specialize	ed	
38	No.	Record Kept	
39	Phased out of	Community Colle	ae Program
40	Four year ins	titution	
41	500	500	500
42	Too specialize		
43			•••••
44	Phased out of	Community Colle	ege Program⊶
45			
46	2.000 Phased and of	2.000	600
47 48	FINASECI DUT OT	Community Colle	ge Program-

f - Includes microfilms.



¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

E -- BUDGET

	CAPITA	ALAUDIOVISI	JAL	_	CAPITAL	L-CARD CAT	ALOG		NGS AND MA	, FURNITURI ACHINES
nstitution	1966-67	1967-6B	1968-60		1966-67	1967-68	1963-69	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
ţ	********	1,682.78	8,000		292.34		***************************************	***************************************	7,333.94	9,400
2		1,430			*********	***********	************		4.500	4 550 00
3a		nder Equipment		.69	***********	***************************************		2,200	4,593	4,558.28 25,000
3b 3c	No response		***************************************		***************************************	***********	*********	6,577.35	701.46	25,000
3d		}	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
3e	FNA	FNA 1	FNA 1		FNA 1	FNA ¹	FNA	FNA	FNA 1	FNA
3f	**********	***********			**********	**********		2,691	4,094	12,212
3g	1,263.49		27.4% 7,000	27.1%	234.84	3,370.72	2,000	4,457.58	7,731,80	7,000
3h	6,800		17.6% 8,500	6.1%	**********	*******		7,006	13,150	7,400
4	8,902.76	9,984	12.2% 4,275	-57.3	***********	***************************************		552.88	5,748.75	500
5 6	DNA 2	DNA 2	*******		DNA 2	DNA 2	7,250	DNA 2	DNA 2	500
о 7	DNA -	3,615	4,400			ment and Sup		DNA	1,040	1,850
8		3,010	4,400		www.cquip	ment and sup	h1163	***************************************		
9	4,000		50% 8,000	53.3%	1,200	1,500	1,700	3,000	2,800	2,150
ŏ	See for e, D		30,0	00.070	See for e, D		.,	See for e, D		-•
1			********		200	200	B,420	************	799	31,135
2	2	3,349,90	10,500			800 DNA ²	1,500		5,457.12	21,230
13	DNA 2	DNA 2	10,007		DNA ²	DNA	2,600	DNA 2	DNA 2	5,000
14	2		5,000		2	•••••			24,072	3,000
5	DNA 2		***************************************	7	DNA ²	**********		· DNA ²	*********	9.000
6	Newly orge			•	22	4 000		5114.2	42.000	20,000
17	DNA 2	5,000 DNA 2	10,000		DNA 2 DNA 2	1,000 DNA ²	DNA 2	DNA ² DNA ²	12,000 DNA ²	16,640
8 9	DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2	7,000 25,200		DNA -	DNA2	DNA	DNA2	DNA2	9,500
20	DNA ²	DNA 2	25,200 25,000		DNA 2 DNA ²	DNA ²		DNA	DNA 2	23,300
1			6,200				550			20,000
2	FNA 1	FNA 1	3,067		FNA 1 DNA2 DNA2	FNA ¹		ENA 1	FNA ¹	7,200
23	DNA 2	***********		•	DNA ²	****		DNA 2	59,700	26,000
4	DNA 2	(10,810 g)	(35,100	g)	DNA ²	750	750	DNA 2 DNA 2	-0	O
25	177	720	5,586		460	528	575	17,491	934	3,668
26			••••					*********	***************************************	**********
7		0.050			***************************************		••••	******		
8 9	Name de la compa	2,252	810				**********	***************************************	***************************************	85
0	Newly organ	600	500	-	274.50	238.50			146.60	311.50
1				-	274.50	230.01	•••••	***********	140.00	
2		*********	*********	-	***************************************	***************************************			***************************************	****
3	20,000	30,000	40,000		25Q	500	1,000	7,00Ω	8,000	10,500
4	DNA 2	1,972.84	•••••		DNA 2			DNA ²		14,200
5			*********	••	************					
36				••	Included in	Capital-Book	S	2,000	15.000	FNA '
37	Too speciali	835	1.000	•	***************************************			500	220	250
38 39	Phesed out		oilege Program		**********					
40										
41	500	500	500		***************************************			***************************************	***********	••••••••
12				•			••••			**********
13	*******		*********	•				•••••		
14	Phased out	of Community C	college Program		***************************************					
15				•	**		*********	364.31	1,095.93	276
16	Discours	3,000	4,150		*********		************		15,000	500
47 48	rnased out	or community (college Program	•	******************			******************	*************	***********
70				~	*********					

g - Not included in Library budget.



¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

F .. BUDGET

	FI	XED CHARGE	S		CONTINGEN	Y		TOTAL BUDGET				
Institution	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69			
1	0	380.88	660	0	0	0	34,799.11	67,361.89	119,956.80			
2	<i></i>		*********			1,060	76,472	120,274	52,044			
За	Do r	ιοτ have this a/α	C	Do	Not have this a	'c	64,200	113,691	117,794.04			
3b	************		***********				95,539.35	93,866.70	136.061			
3c												
3d 3e		1			1	4		f				
36	FNA ¹	FNA ¹	FNA ¹	FNA 1	FNA ¹	FNA '	66,500	120,050	142,000			
31 3g			*******		*******	•••••	80,806	104,818	121,423			
3h		***********	***********			•	117,656.28	182,085.97	180,942			
4	**********		**********				223,354	265,970	275,300			
5	FNA 1		1,500	FNA 1	**********		74,602.29	74,764.26	75,482			
6	DNA 2	DNA 2	500	DNA?	DNA 2	3,400	FNA 2 DNA 2	229,485 DNA	424,338			
ž					DIVA	3,400	DNA	56,537	6F 04F			
8		*******				**********	91,407	167,860	65,015			
9	*********		600		***********	170	45,650	57,500	274,730			
10	********		3,400			2,150	45,050	57,500	75,320 235,350			
11						2,150	52,862.12	65,364.25	115.888.30			
12	*******		*			**********	52,002.12	05,304.25	-,			
13	DNA ²	DNA ²	1,200	DtiA2	DNA 2	2,000	**********	**********				
14		**********	**********									
15	DNIA 2		240	DNA2	************	7;000	DNA 2	20,222.25	59,740			
16	Newly_organ	nized	-94	***************************************				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
17	DNA 4		*********	DNA 2		********	********	*************				
18	DNA2	DNA 2	*********	DNA 2	DNA_2		DNA 2	DNA 2	140,243			
19	DNI A F	DNA 4	*******	DNA2	DNA ²	5,000	DNA ²	DNA 2				
20	DNA ²	DNA 2	1,250	DNA ²	DNA ²	3,500	DNA ²	DNA 2	232,150			
21							37,927.45	32,302.69	65,318			
22	FNA	FNA ¹	500	FNA 1	FNA ¹	75	15,061	24,361	45,757			
23	DNA ²		2,070	DNA 2		3,000		*********	***********			
24	DNA ²	··O··	0	DNA ²	0	0	DNA 2	84,451.20	102,695			
25			264	0	0	0	44,714	38,828	58,211			
2 6			***********			**********			*********			
27	DNA ²		360	DNA ²	**********	3,250	DNA2	32,700	49,850			
28					500	500		93.339	95.925			
29	Newly organ	ized		***************************************								
30			******	************	**********	*******	16,474.21	21,215.66	25,719.50			
31			********			********	7,280	28,532.83	38,817.80			
32			*****			*** ,		*********				
33	DNA 2		4 000	5010 2	*********	4.553	84,250	129,500	200,000			
34		*******	1,800	DNA 2		1,557	DNA?	58,546.25	106,800			
35		*******	***********	*********			40.000	24,952.94	28,931			
36	Too sociali		*********	***********			46.268	61,389	70.660 h			
37 38	100 speciali	zed				/	0.264	10,656	15 500			
38 39		4 Coit		*		************	8,364	10,000	15,500			
40			College Program		***************************************		***************	******************	***************************************			
41		stitution		***********		T	36.880	48,338	58.660			
41	Too engointi	 zed		**********				-•				
42	100 speciali		***********			***************************************		*************	*******			
43			College Program		***************************************	************			***********			
45	rnased out o	or Community	College Program	*************				***************************************	***************************************			
46		***********	**********	500	500	500	33,936	71,860	64,910			
47	Phased out		College Program		500		•	/ 1 ,000				
48	***********						34,384	35,556	32,919			
49		zød	*	***************************************	***************	***************************************	•					

h - Estimated; plus \$45,000 for dial access retrieval system.



¹ Figures and evailable

²Does not apply

G .. BUDGET

	5	i	6		7			8	9		_ 10)	Α	MDUNT	
Institution	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	66-67	67-68	68-69
1		x	x			×				x	x		***********	11,737	11,182
ż		x	â			x		â		x	â		5,000	17,133	12,454
3a		X	X		X	••		x	x	••	x		5,000	5,000	7,712
3b		X		Х		×		X	X		X		5,000	5,000	5,000
3c		sponse	••••	•••••		•••••				•••••		••••		.,	*******
3d	No res	ponse		••••••		••••••		••••••							
3e		X	Х		X			X	X		X		5,000	5,000	5,000
3f		X	Х			X		X		×	X		5,000	5,000	5,000
3g		X	X			X		×		Х	X		5,000	5,000	10,338
3h 4		X	X		×			X		X	X		5,000	5,000	5,000
5		X X	X			×		X X	X		X	v	***************************************	9,909	7,926
6		x	X X			â		ν. Κ	×			X			
7		x	â			â		X	^	x	×	^		9,817	8,190
8	×	^	â			â		â	x	^	â		5,000	0,017	7,500
9	^	×	ŝ			â		â	^	x	â		4,500	7,530	6,795
10	x	••	â			x		â	×	^	â		7,000		9,000
11		x	×			×		x	x		x		888	8,026	5,577
12		X	X			×		X	x		X				5,000
13	X		×		X			Х	X			X			
14		X	X			×		X		X	X		5,000	8,400	7,696
15		X	X			×		X		X		X	•••••	***************************************	•••••••••
16	Newl	y organi							**********	•••••		,			
17		X	X			Х	×		X		х		***************************************	***************************************	6,300
18		X	X			X		X		Х		X	•••••	***************************************	***********
19		X	X			X		×	X			X	**********	••••	************
20 21		X X	X			X	Х	x	X			X	••••••	*******	
22		â	â		×	^		x	X		x	Χ.	*********	8,000	7,000
23	x	^	â		^	x		â	â		· ŝ			0,000	7,500
24	^	×	â			â	×	^	â		â			10,980	9.036
25		x	x			x	•	×	â		x		3,464	7,390	6,676
26		X	x			x		x	x		x		5,496	13,011	9,508
27		х	x			X		X	• • •	×		х		*************	
28		X		Х		X		x	x		×	••	••••••	7,072	6,976
29	New	ly organ	ized		/		•								
30		X	×		X			Х		X		Х	••••••		••••
31		X	×			×		Х		×	X		4,600	10,853	7,366
32		X	×			×	X			×	X			11,922	11,000
33	×		X			Х	×		X		X		2,000	5,000	10,000
34		X	X		×			X	X		X				6,822
35 36		X X	×	Х		X		X	×	X	×		5,000	9,000 5,000	7,213 16.667
37	Too	speciali:						^	X				5.000	5,000	10,007
38	100	X		X		X		×		X	X		200		
39	Phas		f Comm		Coliege P						·····	•,••••			
40			stitution												
41	• -	X	х		х			х		X	х		8.000	8,000	7,159
42	Too	speciali	zed	********					***************************************	••••		•••••	••••••		
43		х		×		Х	X		X			х	***************************************		••••
44	Phas			nunity	College P	-									•••••
45		X	X			X	X			Х	х		5,000	6,231	5,645
46		Х	, _X	•.	0 -0	X	X		×		×		**********		5.000
47	Phas		or Comm		College P		•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	······································		•••••			- 000
48 49	Т	X	zed	Х		X		X		Х	X		2,907	5,000	5,000
45	100	Phaciail	¢00												



TABLE 5---Continued

G - BUDGET----Continued

	1	1		12	_		13	14	<u> </u>	1	<u></u>	16
itu tion	Yes	No	Α	Ĕ.	<u>c</u>	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	x		No	No	No	x			x	×		Average
?		Х		****			Х		х		Х	Below Average
Ba	x		Yes	No	Yes		X	X			X	Average
lb	X.		x	Yes	X		x	x			X	Very Well
c	No re	snone										
ď	No re											
e	×	350113	X	No	X	X		X		×		Below Average
f	x		â	X	x	^	x	â		^	x	Indadequate
, g	â		<u></u>		<u>~</u> .		â	â			â	Inadequate
9 h	â		X	Yes	X		â	â		×	^	Average
•	Ŷ.		Ño	No	Ño	х	^	â		â		Average
	^	x	Yes			^	×	^	X	â		
		^			Yes	v	^					Very Well
		v	••••			X			X	X	v	Well
		X	X	Yes	X	X			X		×	Very Well
		X	No	No	No	X		X		X		Very Well
		X					X	×		X		Very Well
		X	Yes	Yes	Yes	Х			X	×		Very Well
		Х	No	No	No		X	X		X		Average
		Х	X	×	X	X		Х				Average
			Yes	Yes	Yes		X	Х			X	Very Well
		Х	***-	•	••••	X			X		X	Average
			X	х	х	No e	XD.		х		X	Inadequate
	Newl	y orga	nized									
	Х		х	No	X		X	Х			Х	Average
		Х	X	Yes	х		Х		х		х	Well
		х	No	No	No	X			х	х		Well
		Х	Yes	Yes	Yes	×		X		X		Very Well
				******		X			x	×		Well
			×	х	х	•••	х	х	•••	x		Average
		X	×	x	x	х	••	••	x	••	х	Average
	x	••	No	No	No	x			x	×	••	Below Average
	••	X	Yes	Yes	Yes	x		×	•	x		Well
		x	X	X	X	x		^	×	^	x	Below Average
		^	^	^	^	^	×	x	^		â	
		x	X	No	X		â	â			â	Beiuw Average
	Mount	• •	nized	140	^		^	^			^	Well
	New	y urga	nızea⊶ X	X	X			X	·····			1
			Yes	X Yes	• •		X					Inadequate
		v			Yes		X	X				Average
		X	Yes	X	Yes		X	×		.,		Average
		Х	X	X	X		X		X	X		Very Well
			X	X	X		X	X			X	Average
			No	No	No	×		X			X	Inadequate
	_	X.	Yes	Yes	Yes		Х	х			X	No rating
	Too s	pecia										***************************************
		X	X	No	No		X	X			X	Weli
					y Coile	ge Pro	gram				**********	***************************************
	Four		nstitut			••••••••				•••		
		X	No	No	No	×			X		X	Average
	Too :		ized									
		Х	X	X	X	×		X				Inadequate
	Phase	d out	of Con	nmunit	y Colle	ge Pro	gram					
	X		Yes	No	Yes	×	-	X		X		Average
	X		X	X	X		х	X		X		Below Average
	Phase	d out	of Con	nmunit	y Colle	ge Pro	gram	**********				
	X		No	No	No		X	×		X		Average
			ized				••	~				voi ago



TABLE 6
COLLECTION - END OF 1967-68

	Makem					Film	Titles O	wned		Te	pe Recordi	ings
Institution	Volun Held	Added	<u>Periodicals</u>	Microfilm Reels	Microfiche	16mm_	8mm	8mm loop	Filmstrip Titles	Lang.	Others	<u>Total</u>
1	12,978	2,641	162	0	0	0	0	0	150	90	50	140
2	19,362	5,377	340	1,714	×	X	X	×	0	0	0	0
3a	25,180	4,657	235	2,000	X	155	X	15	16	175	2ა	200
3b	16,965 No respo	3,070	374	945	×	126	×	0	86	0	0	0
3c 3d	No respo											
30 3e	20.692	4,953	242	1,735	X	21	X	X	24	4,400	95	4,495
3f	20,583	4,729	240	1,400	x	0	x	x	ō	-1,-100	50	0
3g	14,034	2,501	162	1,150	x	400	X	10	50	100	0	100
3h	82,784	6,052	495	10,000	×	300	X	0	600	0	350	350
4	11,884	1,144	136	0	×	167	×	X	381	124	72	196
5	23,052	11,000	525	900	1,000	38	×	551	756	0	564	564
6		Septembe					···				_	
7	13,353	2,959	171	249	0	0	X	0	0	70	50	120
8 9	17,085 14,271	12,085 3,101	280 310	1,024 640	×	60 0	X	60 0	X X	0 X	0 X	0 X
10	3,000	3,101	160	640 0	â	X	â	X	x	×	x	×
11	7,820	7,820	275	693	x	â	â	8	37	25	â	25
12	26.160	944	521	1,162	x	î	x	67	65	4	â	4
13		for 1968-6			······································	·	···					
14	7,582	3,759	206	214	×	0	x	0	10	0	X	0
15	Opened	January 1	967 no colle	ction to report		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					····	,,
16		rganized							********		*************	
17	7,328	7,328	186	263	X	X	×	X	20	40	10	50
18 19		for 1968-6		**** ***********							·	
20		for 1968-6	9 only			~~					• •••• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	************
21	21.248	1,214	170	391	X	X	X	X	С	0	0	0
22	7,667	1,597	132	0	x	15	x	200	50	x	x	x
23	12,000	12,000	330	780	X	20	X	20	100		••	100
24	7,649	5,382	213	58	X -	0	20	210	110	301	2,987	3,287
25	11,948	1,928	130	410	X	X	0	0	27			0
26	15,693	8,986	334	1,605	X	1	X	8	39	0	16	16
27 28	2,890 13,860	2,890 6.879	62 222	0 356	. 0 X	0	0	0	2 0	0	0	0
29		o,o79 rganized		300		15	0	0	····	150	30	180
30	7.046	858	90	0	×	0	x	x	Х	84	0	0
31	7.846	1,547	115	×	x	×	x	x.	x	0	x	X
32	18,818	2,528	270	X	X	X	X	x	×	X	X	X
33	13,000	5,000	225	400	x	275	x	25	300	X	X	х
34	5,200	5,200	125	0	X	0	0	20	17	5	20	25
35	7,031	2,187	2	X	×	X	X	45	161			18
36	8.300	5.000	300	875	×			77	376			674
37 38	Too spec 25,310	2.281	249	2	X	1	······································	0		25	40	47
39			munity Colleg			l	X		374	35	12	47
40		r instituti		·····	****************		************					
41	16,365	3,385	180	1,396	X	0	0	x	126	0	8	8
42	2,960	985	105	155	X	x	x	x	ő	-	95	95
43	No reco		69	2	X	λ.	X	X	1 18		123	123
44			munity Colleg		***************************************		•••••					
45	28,776	1,277	205	69	×	7	X	44	94		14	14
46 47	7,926 Phesed o	2.908	225 munity Colleg	320 e Progrem	X	0	0	7	42			153
47 48	20.962	2.895	munity Coileg 175	e rrogrem	X	······································	X	0	40	250	0	050
49		ielized			^	Х		U	4V	350	U	350
73	. 55 3000											



COLLECTION - END OF 1967-68---Continued

		Mul	ti <u>ch</u> annel	Tapes				
Institute	<u>1ch.</u>	<u>2ch.</u>	<u>4ch.</u>	<u>16ch.</u>	32ch.	Phono Records	Vido tapes	Other Cataloged Materials
1	0	0	0	0	0	152	.0	
2	X	X	Х	×	X	761	X	
3a	200	Х	X	×	×	1,100	×	Slides, Pamphlet files, Maps
3 b	0	X	Х	×	X	ខគន	X	Ditto
3c								**-****
3d	No resp	onse		•••				
3 e	4,495	×	X	×	×	920	100	Ditto + O'head transparen- cies and transp. masters.
3f	0	X	X	×	x	350	0	25 maps
3g	×	Х	Х	Y.	X	1,000	X	•
3h	Х	Х	Х	×	×	3,000	×	Slides, Pamphlet file, maps
4	72	Х	X	×	×	812	X	
5	0	×	564	Х	×	1,639	x	Same as 3e, Ditto + models. Diorarnas, Study prints, Realia
6				****				
7	X	X	0	X	X	0	X	Pamphlet file, maps
8	X	X	X	X	X	321	X	Slides, O'head transp., 10 maps
9	X	X	X	X	X	150	×	
10	X	X	X	X	X	0	X X	Others descent and the second
11	X	X	25	X	×	X	X	O'head transparencies + masters
12	X	X	0	х	X	x	X	Slides
13		for 1968-		X	X	X	X	Downhiat file
14	_ ×	10	X			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Pamphlet file
15								
16	Newly	rgan izea		······································		400		Clides flowed to file
17	X	(4000 i	A	^	^	100	^	Slides, Pamphlet file
18 19	Figures	101 19684	59 only	*				
20	Figures	101 1968-	by only	·····		······································		
21					······································			
	X	X	X	X	X	526	×	De-mobiles file
22	X	X	X	X	X	250	×	Pamphlet file
23	Х	200	х	×	×	200	30	Slides, O'head trans, Pamphlet file, study prints
24	×	6,210	30	X	20	225	35	Slides, O'head trans. Pamphlet file, mpas
25	×	0	0	0	0	150	0	Pamphlet file, maps
2 6	Х	Х	х	×	×	147	2	Slides Pamphlet file, maps
27	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	Pamphlet file
28	Ō	0	150	0	0	0	0	Slides, O'head trans.,pamphlet file, maps
29		rganiz ed		·				
30	X	X	0	X	X	100	X	Pamphlet file, maps
31	X	X	X	X	X	200	X	Litto
32	X	X	. х	X	X	0	X	
33	X	X	X	Х	X	250	×	
34	X	X	X	X	X	150	×	
35	x	×	х	×	х	170	×	Slides, O'head trans.,pamphlets, maps, models, realia
36	_					624	10	Ditto
37				·		*		A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
38	X	X	X	X		200	0	All listed in Item 13,this section.
39	Phased 0	out of Con	nmunity C	college Prog	ram	·····		
40						200		Other desperance
41	X	X	X X	X X	X	360	X	O'head transparencies
42	X	X	X	×	×	150	X X	Maps
43	X Observed of					300	X	
44 45	i'hased d	Y TO THE THE	rmunity (X	College Prog X	ramX	244	X	Slides, Pamphlet file, Maps
45 46	X	×	×	×	X	244 103	×	Ditto + O'head transp.,study print
46 47							*	
48	150	OUT OT CON	nmunity C 200	Ollege Prog X	ramX	477	X	***************************************
49		cialized					•••	
45	roo spe	C:011280***-				***************************************		



TABLE 6----Continued

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL BOOK COLLECTION

	Humanit General \		Social Sciences			Phys. Sciences Incl. Math.		cal	Technolo	ogv
tituti o n	% T. C.	% C. A.	% T.C.	% C. A.	% T. C.	% C. A.	% T.C.	% C. A.	% T. C.	% C. A
	_					_				
1	42	42	40	42	4	4	10	7	4	5
2	54	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
За	45	30	30	37	8	7	4	14	3	2
3b	46	47	34	33	12	9	4	4	2	2
3c	No respo		******		***************			••••		*******
3d		nse							***************************************	******
3e	42	39	30	29	11	14	12	12	1	3
3f	36	40	43	34	7	10	8	10	6	6
3g	48	na	40	na	2	na	7	na	3	na
3h	35	36	35	35	12	11	9	8	9	10
4	49	50	34	35	7	4	6	3	4	8
5	48	48	39	39	8	8	2	2	3	3
6					No Informa				***************	•
7	******				No Informa					
8	39	37	32	30	8	7	8	11	7	10
9	34	34	46	51	8	6	6	4	6	5
0	30	35	30	35	10	5	20	15	10	10
1	41		41		10		4		4	
2	44	40	34	46	4	5	4	4	14	5
3	44	44	45	45	6	6	4	4	1	1
4	39	39	41	41	6	6	10	10	à	4
5					No Informat					
6	Newlyn	rganized								
7	30	41	45	30	ь	5	12	12		12
8	43	Ö	32	Ö	6.5	ő	12	· ō	6.5	Ö
9					No Informa				0.0	
ö					No Informati					
1	37	na	44	na	7	na	9	na	3	na
2	30	35	25	35	15	10	20	15	10	5
3	40	38	36	31	8	8	10	12	6	11
4	45.2	30.4	34.7	33.3	9.2	9.1	6.8	18.3	4.1	8.
25	37	39	47	38	4	3.1	8	9	4	3
.s !6	59	40	30	40	8	5	1	5	2	10
.0 ?7	28.8	43.2	26.8	47.30	37.8	1.2	4.2	1.2	2.4	7.
8	30	35	45	47.30	10	8	10	10	2.4 5	7
0	35	35	45 38	38	10	10	10	10	5 7	,
10	36.2	30.2	40.0	42.6	7.2	9.3	9.3	9.4	7.3	8.
2	30.2 42.8	39.0	41.5	38.2	7.2 4.7	5.0	9.3 7.0	13.1	7.3 4.0	4
3	42.8 20	20		38.2 30	29	29	7.0 8	8	13	13
4	40	20 na	30 . 40	na su	13	na na	8 5	_	13	na
5	34	па 32	40 41	na 34	7	na 7	8	na 12	10	na 15
6	55	32 45	41 25	34 25	, 8	12	8 8	12	10	15 5
7		୍ୟର cialized	75		8	12	8	12	,	h
-	41.2	41.2	42.7		8.6	8.6	~~~	3.9	2.0	
18 19		41.2 out of Commu		42.7		۵.٥	3.9	3.9	2.0	2.
10 19	Frased C	out of Commu ar institution -	may conege	ri ogram					*	
10 11	rour ve				No Informati					
11 12	Too soo									
13	58	68	26	24	10	2.7	4	2.7	2	
									2	2.
14		out of Commu								
15	56	58	35	35	2	1	4	3	3	3
16	32	40	38	25	10	5	15	20	5	10
17		out of Commu					···		·····	••••••••••
18	36.4	37.8	36.2	38.8	U	0	9.8	11	0	0
19	Too coo	cialized								



AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS

	Motion P	ictures	Filmstrip)s	2	x2	3-1/	/4×4	Disk Rec	ordings	Tape Re	cordings
<u>Institution</u>	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented
1	0	342	165	0	0	3 sets	0	0	152	0	140	0
2	1	7	7	?	7	7	?	7	7	7	?	7
3a	155	+ 100	16	8-10	?	?	0	7	1,100	Ż	200	?
3b	127	50	86		3,983				8 6 8			
3c	No respo		····	******************	•••••		***************************************					
3d 3e	No respo	130	115	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,020	0	4,495	0
3f	1	130	0	U	1,500	U	Ö	U	350	U	4,433	U
3g	400	100	75		2.000		·		1,000		100	
3h	300	369	600		5,000		0		3,000		350	
4	167	194	399		529		0		819		72	
5	37	921	756	0	18,017	0	0	0	1,639	0	564	0
6	0	120	25	0	1,600	0	0	0	150	0	40	0
7	0	404	0		Depts.		Depts.		Depts.		245	
8 9	156	191	103		417		0		463		148	
10	O	neia by aivi: 131	sions - not ir O	o Center	1,080	0	0	0	30	0	0	0
11	100	200	40	U	3,000	Ö	Ö	U	200	Ū	300	Ū
12	1	480	65		206	•	ŏ		2,046		4	
13	5		25		500		0		· 50		500	
14												
15												
16	•	ganized		***************************************								*****
17 18	0	200	50 0		500 1,000		0		150 125		200 250	
19	0	30	100		750		0		100		150	
20	ŏ	225	0		1,100	1	ŏ		100		0	
21	5	10/wk	20		2		ŏ		30		75	
22	15	70	50		0		0		250		0	
23	20	50	100		1,000		0		1.000		1.000	
24	0	132	10		2,000		Ō		225		0	
25	0	15	162		250		0		1,295		76	
26	1	310	185		300		0		350		100	
27	0	15	2		200		0		50		8	
28 29	18	300	75		1.500		0		250		250	
30	MEMIA O	rganized	***************************************			······································	•••••••••	••••••	104	***************************************	85	********
31									104		05	
32	10	250 ÷	300		60U		0		100		200	
33	400		300		3,000		0		350		25	
34	0	300	38	15	4,000		0		260		50	
35	0	195	161		1,377		0		341		18	
36	60 Too spec	650	376		1.200		0		700		48	
37 38	100 Spec	50	375	100	2,190	150	0	0	200	10	50	100
39					2,130 				200			100
40					**************			***************************************			******	•••••
41												
42									150		95	
43	0	_	118	_	4,500				300		123	
44			unity Colleg	ge Program-		**************	250				212	
45 46	3 0	13 112	42 70		200 110		250		1,200 170		172	
46 47				ne Program.	1 1U						1 / Z	
48	0	J. U. OU.III	40	an i i n Ai tairin.		y departme			500			



TABLE 6----Continued

AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS

					Overhead	d			Programn	ned		
	Picture !	Sets	Models (Realia)	Transpar	encies	8mm Loc	op Films	Instruction	on	Videotap	es
Institution	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented
	_	•		_								
1 2	0 7	Q ?	0 7	0 7								
2 3a	ź	,	ź	ŕ	7		15		0		0	
3b	•	•	•	•	44		0		0		0	
3c	No reso	onse										
3d												
3e	0	0	0	0	350		0		0		100	
3f	0		0		0		0		0		0	
3g					100		10		0		0	
3h	2,500				0		0		0		0	
4	444				600		0		0		0	
5 6	144 200	0	4	0	695		551		50		0	
7	Art	U	Depts.		250		0		40		0	
8	O., O		0		8 sets		156		0		6	
9	Material	held by di	visions - n	ot in Cente								
10	0	Ó	0	0								
11	0		0		100		50		0		0	
12	1		7		?		67		0		0	
13	10		0		100		50		25		0	
14												
15 16	Mouly o	enanizad										
17	Newly 0	rijanizeu	7		7	*	30		125		0	
18	Ö		Ö		350		12		0		ŏ	
19	50		0		0		0		6 Mc	dules	0	
20	0		0									
21	0		0		20		40		0		0	
22	0		0		0		200		0		_0	
23	200		0		3,000		75		0		50	
24 25	0 2		0		0		210		0		35	
26	ő		0		0 3,500		20 320		0		0 24	
27	Ö		Ö		25		0		Ö		0	
28	ŏ		50		5,000		42		ŏ		ŏ	
29	Newly o	rganized									*	********
30												
31	_		_									
32	0		0		400		50		0		10	
33 34	0 1		0 5		200 30		300		0		20	
35	6		0		30 40		40 45		0		0	
36	5		ŏ		50		77		Ö		10	
37	_	cialized	_									
38	20	0	5	0	11		0		5		0	
39	Phased o	out of Com	munity C	ollege Prog	ram		*				***************************************	
40	Four Y	ear Institut	ion				*** ****					
41 42	Too	eislizad.										
42	n		n								*******	
44	Phased	out of Com	munity C	oliege Prog	ram		i					
45	0		7	30 • 9								
46	0		0		2,500		20		0		0	
47	Phased (out of Com	munity C	ollege Prog	ram		· ·					····
48					4		0		0		0	
49	Too spe	cialized		·····				* * *** *		*******	•••	•••••



TABLE 7

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

		Storage				Processi	ng			Receivir	ng	
	Tempora	згу	Permaner	nt	Tempor	ary	Permaner	nt	Tempor	ary	<u>Permane</u>	nt
nstitution	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
1 2	86 3,289	No	422	Yes	158 490	No	564	Yes	0	No	Not in L	.ib.
3a	396	No	In planning		213	No	In plant	ning	Included	in processir	19	
3b	1,018	Nο	in planning	ı	839	Nο	in plant	ning	0	No	in plant	ning
3c												
3d 3e	No respo	onse No	In planning		400	NO	in pianr		50			
3f	_		: 6,650 sq. ft.									
3g	300	No	In planning		200	No	in plant	ning (Cu	rrently, AV	has 900 sq.	ft.for all c	ocrations.)
3h	No tem		500	No			1,000	No	(Square	footage shar	ed with Pro	cessing)
4 5	* FNA		(All operation • FNA	is in same a	rea: 3.061	isq.ft.N	ot adequate.)					
6	120	No	*		30	No	(Permar	nent areas	in planning	; est. 20,000	total.)	
7	120	?	1,080	Yes	24	?	128	Yes				ded in processi
8	1,400	No	256	Yes	With sto	rage	417	Yes	With Sto		927	Yes
9								_				_
10 11	144	Yes	In planning	ı	420	Yes	in plant	ning	100	Yes	In planr	ning
12 13	0		in planning		326		in plani	nina	0		in plant	nina
14	576	Yes	2,000	Yes	-				•			5
15			150				400					ncluding maili
16 17	Newly a 395	rganized Yes	4 100		100					···		
18	50	No	4,100 1,000	Yes Yes	150	No No	800 1,500	Yes Yes	None None		150 1,000	Yes Yes(include mailing area
22 23 24 25	Total in 200 200	temporary No No	y: 405 sq. ft y: 2150 sq. ft 500 700	Yes Yes	inadequat 175 100	e; no ptan No No	s for permane 375 650	ent quarte Yes Yes	rs yet. None 100	No	180 75	Yes Yes
26 27	0	No			180	No	2,500	Yes	0	No		
28 29	150	Yes	1,180	Yes			1,100	Yes	150	No	260	Yes
25 30			for work or st			************		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
31 32			in temporary									
33	3,000	Yes			500	Yes			500	Yes		
34	Total in	temporary	y: 580 sq. ft.	deemed ir	nadequate;	total Lib	rary in perma	nent buil	ding: 2390 :	sq. ft.		Yes
35	1,032	No	700		104	No	4 000 1		None			
36 37	Too spe	cialized	700							nd AV opera		
38	100 300	CILITICO	372	No			766	Yes		ssing area; a		
39			nmunity Colle	ge progran	n.					- '	·	
40		ar instituti			~							
41	Stac	oor Space k areas (ind ing areas	cluding storag	e)	2,	ery Quarte 816	ers_		5	,500		
			d work areas			304 480				,500 .000 No	estimate a	s to adequacy
			unges, etc.)			024				,000	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	s to accepancy
					6.	624			13	.000		
41	_				•							
42 43	Too spe	cialized						••••••••		•,		-*
43 44	Phased o	out of Con	nmunity Colle	as Program	n							
45	724	No	Plans indef		252	No	Plans in	definite	2 2 5	No	Plans indefini	None te
46	405	No			450	No (i	nctudes receiv	ing and m	nailing as "V	Vorkroom")		
47 48			nmunity Colle 788	ege Progran Yes	n 682 .5	Yes (i	includes recei	ving and r	nailing)			
49	Too spe	cialized	•	.,				-				

^{*}Figures not available.



TABLE 7---Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)---Continued

		Maili	ng			Bind	ling			Staff Lo	unge	
	Tempor	rary	Perman	ent	Temporar	ry	Perinan	ent	<u>Tempo</u>	rary	Perma	nent
stitution	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
1	0	No	Not in Lit	y info	*Processing	No	*Processing	g Yes	Nona		None	
2	_				_							
3a			g									
3b	0	No	In plannin		**							
3c 3d					***							
3e	U Uesh	No	In plannir		0	No			0	No	***************************************	
3f	·	140	in planin	ıg	•	140			Ū	140		
3g												
3h	Square f	ootage sha	ared with Pro	ocessing.			30	No			None	No
4											**	
5												
6		No								No		
7		Processin	ıg	••-•-	None		None		None		144	Yes
8	None						1,300	Yes			246	Yes
9	^											
10	0											
11 12												
13	75		In plannin									
14	,,		an bianini	פי								
15												
16	Newly o	rganized	·	*								
17	None					None		None	None		None	
8												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23 24	Mana		Mess									
24 25	None 100	No	None 75	Yes								
25 26	100	No	300	Yes	None		None		None		300	Yes
27		,10	300	1 63	None		HOILE		None	•	300	1 03
28	None		None		None		None		None		600	Yes
9		rganized•-				••		·				
30	-											
31												
32	E00	V										
33 14	500	Yes		Yes	Ma-a		Maria		Mana		E00	Vc-
14 35	None			T US	None		None		None		580	Yes
16	NOTIC											
7	Too sper	ialized				•••	***					
38												
39	Phased o	ut of Con	nmunity Col	lege Progra	ım			*-*	·	***-*	- -	
ю	Four year	ar Instituti	ion			·				·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11												
12	Too spec	cialized										·
43	Dham'	40										
14 15		out of Con	ninunity Col	iege Progra	ım-••					* * * *	**	
16	None											
+6 47												
48			None								500	y es
19	Too spee	cialized		************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	P u .											

^{*}This function included in Processing Area.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

	Tempor	Direct ary	Permar	ent	Temp	Assist Orary	Perman	ent	Tempo		nicians Perma	nent
<u>ıtion</u>	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
	239 1	No	279 1	٧								
	239	NO	2/9	T &5								
	45	No	in plann	ing	75	No			None			
	100	No			60	No						
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					•			···	
	80	No			320	No			300	No		
			40	No			40 ea	. No			None	
							,					
	120	Yes			None				45	No		
	96		462	Y∂s	24		710	Yes			488	Yes
			178	Yes			791	Yes			600	Yes
	100	Yes	In plann	ing	120	Yes						
	***				25				A1===			
	100				75				None			
	115				65							
		roanized										
	50	No	200	Yes			425	Yes				
	120	No	160	Yes	50	No	240	Yes	(35.00)O sດ. ft. ກ	anned for o	ver-all prod
									,			u , 3
	100	No	150	Yes	100	No	240	Yes			200	Yes
	200 165	Y es No	280 300	Yes	300 48	Yes	330	Yes	None		None	
	Desk	No	150	Yes Yes	48	No	600	Yes	None		None	
	150	Yes	200	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	None		None	
			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~				100	1 62	NOTIO		NOTE	
	,								-		•	
	300	Yes			600	Yes			None			
	104	No			None				None			
	Too spe	cialized										
			204	Yes			area presen					
			munity Colle									
	rour yea	ar mstitutio	U			**************			***************			*********
	Too see	rializad										
	100 april	·1011400										
	Phased o	ut of Comr	nunity Colle	ge Program	n		*********	**** *****				
			, 00110	J <del></del>								
	Phased o	ut of Com	nunity Colle	ge Progra	η							
			120	Yes			100	Yes			None	
	-	at-Mand										

 $[\]ensuremath{^{1}\text{Use}}$  of the areas for the professional supportive staff are not subdivided.



# PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)....Continued

Institution  1 2 3a 3b 3c 3d 3e 3f 39 3h 4 5 6 7 8	Tempor Sq. Ft. 210 170 No respo 700	Adeα. No No onse	Permar Sq. Ft.	Adeq.		Adeq.	Permai Sq. Ft.	Adeq.		Adeq. No	Permai Sq. Ft. None	Adeq.
1 2 3a 3c 3d 3e 3f 3g 3h 4 5 6 7	Sq. Ft, 210 170 No respi No respi 700	No No No onse No	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft. *Process	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft. None	Adeq. No	Sq. Ft. None	Adeq.
2 3a 3c 3d 3e 3f 39 3h 4 5 6 7 8	170 No respo No respo 700	No onse onse No	30 e		*******************************							·····
2 3a 3c 3d 3e 3f 39 3h 4 5 6 7 8	170 No respo No respo 700	No onse onse No	30 e		*******************************							·····
3c 3c 3d 3e 3f 3g 3h 4 5 6 7 8	170 No respo No respo 700	No onse onse No	30 e			····-						
3c 3d 3e 3f 3g 3h 4 5 6 7	No respo No respo 700	onse on se No	30 e			····-						············
3d 3e 3f 3g 3h 4 5 6 7 8	No respo 700 45	on se No	30 e			····-						••••••
3e 3f 3g 3h 4 5 6 7 8	700	No	30 e				·········	1911				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
3f 3g 3h 4 5 6 7 8	45			a. No	259	No			0	. No		
39 3h 4 5 6 7 8		No		a, No								
3h 4 5 6 7 8 9		No		a, No								
4 5 6 7 8 9		No		a. No								
5 6 7 8 9		No	252				None	No			None	No
6 7 8 9		No	262									
7 8 9		No	252									
8 9	24				315	No	In plan	-		No	400	
9				Yes	24	No	300	Yes	None		462	Yes
_			742	Yes							246	Yes
10 11												
12												
13	720											
14	720											
15												
16	Newly o	roanized		**		<del></del>						
17	50	No	425	Yes	50	No	100	Yes	70	No	100	Yes
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25			160									
26	None		None		None		None		None		300	Yes
27	Desk	No	600	Yes								
28	None		None		None		None		150	Yes	200	Yes
29	Newly o	organized	····									
30												
31												
32	800											
33 34	800	Yes			None		None		None		504	Yes
35	None				140116		140110		140116		304	. 03
36												
37	Too spe	cialized										
38												
39	Phased	out of Com	munity Col	lege Progra	m							
40	Four ye	ar Instituti	on	************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
41 42	Too ear	cializad					**************					
43	=											
44	Phased	out of Com	nmunity Col	lege Progra	m					***********		
45												
46												
47	Phased	out of Com	nmunity Col	lege Progra	3M	·			<b></b>			
48	<b>T</b>		None				100	Yes			209	Yes
49	100 spe	cialized	************	········					*********			

^{*}This function included in Processing Area,



# PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

Material Preparation Area

					Material	Preparati	on Area					
		Dupli	cation			Graph	ic Arts			Photo	<u>Laboratory</u>	
	Tempora		Perman	ent	Tempor	ary	Permai	nent	Tempo	rary	Perma	nent
Institution	Sq. Ft. /	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
1	**Processing	, No	*Graphic	s No	**Frocessi	ng No	883	Yes	74	No	126	Yes
2 3a												
<b>3</b> b												
3c 3d	No respons	.e	<del>.</del>		•						~	
3e	No respons	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
<b>3</b> f												
3g 3h												
4			200	Yes							72	No
5 6	108	No			144	No			50	No		
7	100	NO			144	140			50	140		
8			329	?			374	Yes			301	Yes
9 10												
11												
12												
13 14												
15												
16 17	Newly orga	anized No	250	Yes	66	No	250	Yes	66	No	150	Yes
18	00	NO	250	162	00	140	250		00	110	150	
19												
20 21												
22												
23 24	1,000	No	2,000	Yes	1,000	No	1,700	Yes	200	Yes	200	Yes
25	1,000	140	2,000	163	1,000	140	1,700	163	200	103		
26	90	No	200	Yes			200	Yes			200	Yes
27 28												
29	Newly orga	anized									·····	
30∙ 31												
32												
33				.,			540	.,			200	Yes
34 35			510	Yes			510	Yes			300	105
36												
37	Too specia	nized		·····		·					·	
<b>3</b> 8 <b>3</b> 9	Phased out	of Com	munity Colle	ge Progra	m							
40	Four year	instītuci	On						•			
41 42	Too specia	lized				··		-,				
42												
44 45	Phased out	t of Con	menity Coha	ge Progra	m;		+					
45 46												
47	Phased out	t of Con	nmunity Colle	ge Progra	m	······································	••					
48 49	Too soppie	lized			••••			•		.+,,,,,,	•	
40	100 shack											



^{*} This function included with AV
**This function included in Processing Area

#### TABLE 7....Continued

# PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

Material Preparation Area Video Studio Audio Studio Production Transmission Temporary Temporary Tempoary Permanent Permanent Permanent Institution Sq. Ft. Adeq. Sq. Ft. Sq. Ft. Sq. Ft. Adeq. Sq. Ft. Adeq. Sq. Ft. Adeq. Adeq. Adeq. Same as Production *Processing No 799 783 None No response-None 2,207 153 3,396 Yes Newly organized 2,300 Yes 100 600 Yes 420 200 None 5,200 Yes Newly organized-1,125 Yes 225 Yes 1,280 300 Yes 1,020 . Yes Too specialized-Phased out of Community College Program---Four year institution---Too specialized Phased out of Community College Program-----Phased out of Community College Program------Too specialized----



^{*}This function included in Processing Area.

#### TABLE 7----Continued

# PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

		Preview				reas arran	-
	Tempo		<u>Perma</u>			ng uninte	
Institution	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Inadeq.	Adeq.	Superior
1 '	None	No	75	Yes	×		
2						х	
3a					×		
3b					×		
3c							
3d 3e	No Hespe	onse					
3f					×		
3g	:				x		
3h	•		120	No.	x		
4			200	No	x		
5					X		
6		•					
7							×
8			153	Yes		X	
9					×		
10						X	
11							X
12 13					x		
14					^	×	
15					×	^	
16	Newly or	rganized					
17	, 0.	50.112			×		
18					X		
19						X	
20							
21					X		
22					×		
23					×		
24			300	Yes		X	
25 26			150	Yes	.,	×	
26 27			200	Yes	:( X		
28					â		
29	Newly or	rganized					
30	,	g <b>.</b>					
31							
32					X		
33	250	Yes				X	
34			300	Yes		×	
35					X		
36 37	Too ros-	ializad				×	
38	100 spec	.10112CU				×	
39	Phased o	ut of Com	munity Coll	ege Propra	m		
40		r institutio				**********	
41	. Gui yuu				X		
42						×	
43					×		
44	Phased o	ut of Com	munity Colf	ege Progra			
45					×		
46				_	×		
47	Phased o	ut of Com			m		
48 49	T	-t-Itmod	3 rms	Yes		X	
43	100 spec	Hallzed	*************				



### PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)

Seating Arrangement in Learning Resource Center

	Total C	Total Capacity Temporary Permanent		.E. Seated	Area Square	Footage	At Ta	bles	Leisure A	leading
tion	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permaner
	189	Undetermined	9.4%		2. <b>2</b> 46		153		0	
	105	500	5.0%	25.0%	2.0.0		80		7	
	195		18.8%		2,064					
	37		.08%		506		32			
	No Response	·								
	No Response	}								
	230		84%		5,500		230		0	
	160	Planning	7.0%		4,000		4		6	
	273		9.0%		1.800		270		ž	
	3 <b>2</b> 8		1.0%		4,005		6		ō	
	• ••	130	*	8.4%	.,000		ŭ	68	-	4
	70	1,200	.01%	33.3%	2.000	75,000	70	*FNA	0	1817
	160	Planning	25.0%	33.370	2,200	73,000	64	1173	6	• • • •
	110	368	6.0%	12.0%+	900	4,620	102	91	ŏ	40
	,127	300	5.2%	12.0 /07	2,196	4,020	48	91	ű	•••
		300	. 10.0%	15.0%	3,000	10.000		175	0	25
	80 <b>2</b> 40		. 10.070	15.070		10,000	80 4	175	16	20
		Planning			6,000		•		0	
	90	Planning			7.400		90		0 5	
	170	Unknown			7,106	40.000	165			
	96	505	36.0%	20.0%	1,404	10,000+	0		0	
	110	247	10.0%	10.0%		9,600	82	144	4	24
	70	375	18.0%	25.0%	1,850	11,970	6 <b>0</b>	150	o	30
		ized								
	106	450	10.0%	20.0%	3,893	6,250	94	60	12	300
	70	650	.05%	20.0%	1,350	Undetermined	43	Undetermined	0 (	Jnde termin
	90									
	100		11.3%				100		0	
	<b>6</b> 9		.31%		1,202		4		5	
	85		13.3%		<b>3,62</b> 6		32		0	
	96	Undetermined	5.0%		2,500		14		0	
	118	475	13.0%	30.0%	4,200	8,000	72	125	12	100
	135	1,300	17,0%	22.0%	2,016	10,000	25	55	5	30
	82	500			1,242	25,000	48	Undetermined	30 L	Jndetern in
	41	215	5.0%	13.0%	2,620	7,500	30	Undetermined		Jndetermine
	161		13.0%	10.070	3,000	7,000	120	240	ő `	311
		ized					,			
	60	,=00	1.0%		1,618		60		0	
	75		9.0%		1,010		4		6	
	135		9.0% 70.0%		1,973		1 <b>3</b> 5		0	
							100			
	150		5.0%		5,000	24 000			10	
	54 63		6.0%		1,400	21,000	18 58		6 4	
	62	050	10.0%	55.50	1,868	2.000	58	F.C.	4	
	•	256		20.0%		2,000		56		44
		seg		***		**		······································		
	84		75.0%		1,764		58		4	
	Phased out o	T Community Co	illege Program-		·		**			
	100	200	6.0%	25.0%	2,304	5,500	80	100	20	50
	50						28			
		55		82.0%		2,645		42		0
		of Community Co		····						
	81		32.0%		2,304		76		5	
	87		12.4%		2,975		65		0	
	Phased out of	of Community Co	ollege Program-					,		
		176		20.00/		6.020		70		40
	Too consisti	end.				5,076				

^{*}Figures not available.



TABLE 7---Continued

### PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

#### Does Your Center Provide Facilities for Student Use of:

	Program	ned Texts	Calcula	tors	Loop Film	Projector	Tape R	ecorders	Other Self- Institutions	I Devices
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permaner
1	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
2	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3a	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
36	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
3 <b>c</b>	No Respo	onse				*	.,			
3d	No Respo	onse								
3e	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
3f	No		No		No		No		No	
3q	No		No		No		No		Yes	
3h	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
4		No	140	No	110	Yes	103	Yes	1 03	Yes
5	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Yes	1 03	No	162	No.	1 62	Yes	1 62	Yes	Y 65
7	No		No		No		No	Yes	No.	
8	No	Yes	No No	V	No No	Yes				
				Yes			Yes	Yes	No	Yes
9	No	Yes	No		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	No		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
13	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	No	No	Nο	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
15	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
16	Newly or	ganized								
17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	No		No		No		No		No	
19	Yes		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
20	Yes		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
21	No		No		No		No		No	
22	Yes		No		No		No		No	
23	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
25	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	No		No		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
28	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
29	Newly or	rganized	·····	·····				. <b> </b>		
30	No	<b>3</b>	No		No		Yes		No	
31	No		No		No		No		No	
32	110						140		110	
33	Na		No		No		Yes		Yes	
34	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
35	No		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	105
36		Yes	110	No		Yes		No		No
37	Too spec	ialized								
38	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
39		ut of Commun		олгат						
40	Four yea	r institution	inty Conlege 11	Ografii						
41	No	No	No	No	No	Νο	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
42	Yes	140	Yes	140	No No	NO	Yes	1 625	Yes	1.62
42	. 62	No	1 622	No	NO	No	1 62	Yes	T US	V
	Dhama		.i 0 - 11 0					Y es		Yes
44		nt of commut		ogram					.,-,-	
45 -	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
46	No	1.0	No.		Yes		Yes		Yes	
47	Phased o		nty College Pr	ogram	······					
48	_	Yes		No		Yes		Yes		No
49	Too spec									



# PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

		TOTAL OF THE PARTY		
	Dry Ca	rrels	Wet C	arrels
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent
1	0	Undetermined	0	Undetermined
2	8		4	
3a 3b	0		0	
3c		se		
3d	No Respon	\$B	<del>-</del>	
3e	0		0	
3f	0		0	
<b>3</b> g	0		0	
3h 4	0	62	0	0
5	0	*FNA	0	*FNA
6	ŏ		90	****
7	0	195	8	42
8	0		0 .	
9	4			W&D) 100
10 11	32 0	Undetermined Undetermined	0 0	Undetermined Undetermined
12	4	Ondetermined	Ö	Ondetermined
13	96	100	Ō	100
14	17	45	7	13
15	10	150	0	0
16 17	Newly orga	nized O	0	90
18	27	Undetermined	0	Undetermined
19	21	Gildetellimon	ŭ	Gildeterminet
20	0		14	
21	6		0	
22	53		0	
?3 24	57 25	Undetermined 175	25 <b>1</b> 9	Undetermined 100
25	95	0	15	215
26	30	Undetermined	ő	Undetermined
27	6	Undetermined	Ō	Undetermined
28	4		28	
29		ınızed		······
30 31	0 4		4 0	
32	Ö		0	
33	40		ő	
34	30		ō	
35	4		0	
36 37	<b>**</b>	67		7
37 38	100 special	15	0	3
39		of Community Coll		
40		nstitution		
41	0	50	0	0
42	18		0	
43		3	_	4
44 45	Phased out 0	of Community Coll		***********
46	22		<b>0</b> 0	
47		of Community Colle		
48		60		0
49	Too special	ized	<del></del>	

^{*}Figures not available.



TABLE 7----Continued

# PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

	Students to	Make AV	Faculty I	Reading	Faculty i	Previews	Tape Re	cording	AV Che	ck-out
nstitution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permaner
1	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
3a	No		No		No		No		No	
<b>3</b> b	No		No		Yes		No		No	
3c	No Respo	nse	*******************************							
<b>3</b> d	No Respo	nse	***************************************						**********	
<b>3</b> e	No		No		Yes		Yes		No	
3f	No		No		No		No		No	
<b>3</b> g	No		No		No		No		No	
3h	No		No		Yes		No		No	
4		Yes		No		Yes		No		Yes
5	Yes	Yes	Nο	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Yes		No		Yes		No		Yes	
7	No		No	Yes	No		No		No	
8	ОΝ	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
10	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
11	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
12	No		No		No		No		No	
13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Nο	Yes	No	No
15	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
16		ganized	·····						******	
17	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
18	. No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No		Yes	Yes
19	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
20	Yes		Yes		Yes		Nο		Yes	
21	No		No		No		No		No	
22	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	
23	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
26	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
28	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
29		ganized				**			*****************	
30	No		No		No		No		No	
31	No		Yes		No		No		No	
32	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
33	Yes		No		Yes		No		No	
34	No	Yes	Yes	Yea	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
35	No		No		Yes		No		No	
36		No .		No		No		No		No
37		ialized							***************************************	*
38 39	No		No No		Yes		No		Yes	
39 40								*****************	******************	************
					******************			***************************************	****	
41	No No	No	No No	No	No No	Yes	No	No	No	No
42	No	Voe	IVO	A1-	NO	N	Yes	Ni-	Yes	NI-
43 44	Obassi -	Yes	ites O-Hone D-	No		No		No		No
44 45	No	ut or Commur		19ram			No	*******	N-	***********
45 46	Yes		No No		No		No No		No Yes	
46 47		ut of Commun							Yes	
47	riiasvu V	No	iity College Pro	es Yes		Yes		No		Yes
48 49	T									



TABLE 7----Continued

### PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

Does Your Center Provide Facilities for:

	Student	Typing	Use of	Microfilm	Small Stu	dy Groups	Class In	struction	Teachers to	Make AV
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanei
1	Yes-F*		No		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
2	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	?
3a	No		No		No		No		No	
<b>3</b> b	No		No		No		No		No	
3c	No Respon	ıse								
3d	No Respon	150								
3e	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	
3f	No		No		No		No		No	
<b>3</b> g	No		No		No		No		No	
<b>3</b> h	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	
4		No		No		No		No		Yes
5	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	No		No		Yes		No		Yes	
7	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Ye.	No	Yes	No	Yes
8	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	No	Yes-F *	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
10	Yes - F*	Yes-F *	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	Yes
12	No		No		No		No		Yes	1 63
13	No	Yes - F*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	
15	No	Yes Yes	No	Y es No	No	Yes Yes	No	No No		Yes
16				NO	NO	TES	NO	1/10	No	No
17		inized		·····	NI+	NI -	AL	A		
18	Yes-F* No	Yes-F*	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
18		Yes-R**	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
-	Yes - F*		Yes		Yes		No		Yes	
20	No	.,	Yes		Yes		No		Yes	
21	No	Y	Yes		Yes		No		No	
22	No		No		Yes		No		No	
23	No	Yes - F *	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
24	Yes - +*	Yes - F*	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	No	Yes - R * *		Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
26	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
28	Yes - F*	Yes - F *	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
29		anized								
30	No		No		No		No		No	
31	No		No		No		No		No	
32	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
33	Yes - F*		Yes		No		No		Yes	
34	Yes - F*	Yes - F *	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
35	No		No		Yes		No		No	
36		No		Yes		Yes		No		No
37	Too specia	łized								
<b>3</b> 8	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
39	Phased out	of Community	College Progra	am	/ /					
40	Four year	institution		,	,	·				
41	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
42	Yes - F*		Yes		Yes	· <del></del>	No		No	
43		No		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes
44	Phased out	of Community	College Proors		**********			169		162
45	No		Yes		No		No		No	
46	No		No		No		No		Yes	
47		of Community		a m					1 05	
48		Yes - F*	- •	Yes		Yes		Yes		No



^{*}These institutions provide typewriters at no charge to students.
**These institutions charge the students for the use of the typewriters.

#### AUTOMATION Current

utlon	Kind	Catalr.ging	Selection	Ordering	Processing	Circulation	Films	Fines	Lost Book Payments	Inventory	Ana Budget	lysis : Cost	Budget Accoun
	None												
	Temporary	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
1	None												
י	None												
:													••••
Ł					·····			*******			••••••	••••	•••••
?	None												
	None												
) 1	None												
,	None												
	None None												
	None												
	Permanent	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	None	163	T US	1 62	ING	NO	140	IVO	100	IVO	140	IVO	140
	None												
	Temporary	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
	- 2111/121111	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	None							.10		110	140	.10	140
	None												
		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
	None												,
	Newly organ	ized	····			•••••						•••••	·····
	None												
	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Temporary	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
	None None												
	Temporary	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	NI-	No	NI.	
	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No					No		No	No
	None	1 62	140	110	IVO	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
	None	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
		110	140	140	140	ING	140	140	INO	140	462	140	1 62
	None												
	Newly organ	ized										• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	******
	None												
	None												
	None												
		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
	None												
	None	_											
	Too speciali:	zed		····		·			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••		
	B												
	rour year in					A							
	None	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	None												
		f Communic	u Callega B	aram									
	None	. Communit	y Conege Pro	.A. 9111		*****************					*******		***********
	None												
		f Community	v College Pro	nram									
	None	Jonnionic	, Jonego i lu	·9. u.i									
						*****							



#### AUTOMATION Planned

<u>on</u>	Kind	Cataloging	Selection	Ordering	Processing	Circulation	Films	Fines	Lost Book Payments	Inventory	Analys Budget		Budget Accounting
	Temporary	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
						····-					····		
	No response												
		Yes 71	No	Yes 72	Yes <b>7</b> 2	Yes 70	Yes 70	No	No	Yes <b>7</b> 2	No	No	No
	Permanent	Yes 70	Yes	Yes 69	Yes	Yes 70	No	Yes <b>70</b>	Yes 70	Yes 70	No	No	No
	rermanent	1 es 70	1 62	1 62 03	res	1 es 70	NO	1 es 70	162.70	162.70	NO	NO	140
		Yes 72	Yes 72	Yes 72	No	Yes <b>7</b> 2	No	Yes <b>7</b> 2	Yes 72	Yes <b>7</b> 2	No	No	Yes 69
		No	No	Yes 72	No	Y es 72	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
		No	No	No	No	Yes 70	No	No	No	No	No	Has	Has
	Newly organ	ized									**		
	Permanent Temporary	Yes 70 Has	Yes 70 No	Yes 70 Yes	Yes 70 Yes	Yes 59 Yes	No Gas	Yes 70 Has	No Has	No No	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes
	(Simpord )	1103	140	1 63	1 63	1 63	1103	1103	паз	140	165	1 62	1 03
	Temporary	Yes 71	Yes 71	Y es 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	n'o	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71
	Permanent	Yes 69	Yes 71	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 69	Yes 69	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 69	Yes 70	
		Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	No	Yes 70	No	Yes 70	Yes 71	Yes 70	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71
	Newly organ	ized					••					-,	
		Yes 72	No	No	No	Yes 71	No	No	No	Yes 69	Yes 69	Yes 69	Yes 69
	Too specializ	re d	·····	······································				<b>.</b>					
	Fa												
	·	No	No	Yes 71	No	No	No	Yes 71		No	Yes 71	Yes 71	
	Too specializ	ed											
	Phased out o	f Communit	y College P	rogram									
	Phased out o	f Communit	y College P	rogram		•••••							
	Too specializ	ed									••••		



#### NATURE OF PROPOSED AUTOMATION

Institution	Kind	Cataloging	Selection	Ordering	Processing	Circulation	Films	Fines F	ost Book Payments	Inventory		ysis: Cost	Budget Accounting
1 2 3a 3b	Temporary	IBM						IBM					
3c	No response	,									<i></i>		
3d	No response			·		<del>.</del>							
3e 3f													
3g													
3h													
4 5		IBM 360											
6		15W 500											
7 8	Permanent	NCR *	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*		NCR*	NCR*	NCR*			
9													
10 11		Unknown Unknown											
12		Olikilowii											
13													
14 15		Unknown											
16	Newly organ	ized			•			<del></del>			•	·····	
17													
18 19	Permanent	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*		NCR*					
20	Temporary			IBM 360		IBM	IBM	IBM					
21 22													
23	Temporary	IBM ALANAR	IBM	IBM	IBM	IBM	IBM		IBM	IBM	IBM	IBM	IBM
24	Permanent	IBM N.TST **	IBM 360	IBM 360	IBM 360	IBM 357	IBM 360	)	IBM 360	IBM 360	IBM 360		
25 26		Unknown											
2:7													
28 29	Newly organ	nized	·				••						
30 31													
32													
33 34		Unknown											
34 35													
36	_												
37 38	Too speciali	zed				····	····					· <del>-</del>	
39	Phased out o	of Cemmunity Co	llege Progra	m	·····			·			<b></b>		
40 41	Four year in	stitution											
42	Too speciali	26 Keypunch, 4											
43													
44 45	Phased out o	of Community Co	illege Progra	m <del>-</del>	,							<b></b>	**
46 .													
47 48	Phased out	of Community Co	illege Progra	m	·						**		
49	Too speciali	zed			······································		····						
		National Cash R Magnetic Tape S		ewriter									



^{**}MTST - Magnetic Tape Selectric Typewriter **MTSP - Magnetic Tape Selectric Printer



our breseur r	ber installed in ouilding?	present build	for installation in your ling?	expand wit electrical eq		% of space to be used		on retrieval is consultant	Does plan t
Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes
	x	×		To be fu	rther considered			×	
	X	X			•			X	
×								X	
lo response			·						
lo response									
	X		X					X	
	X		X					X	
	×							×	
	.,		x					x	
	×		X	x		50		X	×
	^		^	^		50			^
x				x		35-50		x	
^	×		×	â		33-30		â	x
×	^		^	â				x	^
â		÷		â			×	^	
^	x	AV X	X Library	â			â		
×	••	A. A	-1 C (2) (1) Y	^			•	×	
â				×		100	X	^	
â				â		50		×	
	x		x	x				x	
lewly organiz	ed			·············				····	,
				×		10		×	x
	х	x						x	
								×	
х	v								X
		Х	v	v					
		v	Х			25			
		*	V			100			
	^		^	^		100			
	¥		¥			100	Y	^	
lewly organiz			• •	·					
-									
		×							
	х		Х	X					
×	v		v	X			Х	v	
	^		^ ;	*		35		×	
oo specialize	d		·····				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		···
hased out of	Community Call	via Praurain.							
our year inst	itution	.gc 1 10gram						····	
×								x	
oo specialize	d						···		.,
hased out of	Community Calle	ge Program							<b></b>
	X	.g • g	X					×	
	¥		¥				:	v	
hased out of	Community Colle	ege Program					······································		
ha o ha ha	X o specialize ased out of ur year inst x o specialize ased out of	X X X X X wly organized	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X	X	X	X	X



#### TABLE 8---Continued

	tion should be systems analy	handled by a	would you pr	ing a systems analyst, refer to train one of onal librarians?	Does you have a cor		Make and Model
Institution	Yas	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
1							
2		X	X		X		
3a					X		IBM 360
3b	X		×		×		
3c 3d							
3e	NO res	X		X	X		
3f	×	^		â	x		IBM 1401, 360/40 IBM 360
3q	â		×	^	^	x	10W 300
3h			^		×	~	IBM 360/40
4	×			χ .	x		IBM 1620
5	×		×	• •	×		IBM 360/30
6	•		~		^		15141 300/30
7		×	x		×		NCR*
3	×	• •	••	x	x		IBM 360/30
9	X			X	x		Honeywell 200
10	×			X	X		IBM 360/25
11			x		x		IBM 1401/31526
12							
13	×			X	×		IBM 1401
14	×		X		X		IBM 1401
15					×		IBM 1401
16		organized					
17	X			Х	X		IBM 1401
18							
19		X	X		X		NCR * Century 100
20					×		IBM 1401
21					×		IBM S/360
22 23	X X			X		X	1014 000
23 24	^	x		X	×		IBM 360
25	×	^	×	v	Х	v	JBM 360/25
26	^	х	×	X	x	×	1034 4401/401/
27	×	^	â		x		IBM 1401/12K
28	â		â		â		
29		organized			<del></del>		
30	,	Organicou.					
31							
32	x				x		
33	X				x		
34			x		X		IBM 1401/12KD
35						×	
36						×	
37	Too sp	ecialized					
38							
39	Phased	out of Community	College Program-				
10		ear institution					
41	X	15 1		X		X	
42	Too sp	ecialized					
43	Dh		Onther Bearing				
44	Phasec						
45 46	x	×	X			x	
46 47		laut of Communities	X C-llana Brazzana			X	
4/	rnasec	out of Community	Conege Program-				
48							

^{*}National Cash Register



	Will your I	rime time			MARC	ate in the program?	By subscribing to magnetic tapes	By attending an ISAD/ MARC special institute	Both
titution	Yes	No	Hrs./Day	Hrs./Wk.	Yes	No			
1			To be also			×			
2 3a			To be pla	inneo		×			
3a 3b		×				Α		•	
30 3c	No see								
3d									
3e	140 165	DO 1126			×			×	
3f		x			x			x	
3g		^			^	~		^	
3h						X X			
4						â			
5	×					â			
6	^					^			
7						x			
8						â			
9	X					â			
Ö	x				x	^			×
1	x		2	10	^				^
2	•		•	10					
3	x					x			
4	x					^			
5	x					x			
16		organized	j						
17	X	organizet.	•			Х			
18	^					^			
19	х					X			
20	x					^			
21						x			
22						x			
23					×				~
24	X		As needs	d	x				X
25			***************************************	_	••	X			••
26	х				×	•••			x
27					• • •	X			• •
28	×					X			
29	Newly	organized	J					- <i>-</i>	
30	•	•							
31									
32	Х		No idea			x			
3	х					••			
4	X					x		•	
5						X			
6						X			
7	Too sp	ecialized-							
8	_					X			
19								æ	
0	Four y	ear institu	ution						
11	_					X			
12	Too sp	ecialized-							
13	<b>.</b>					X			
14	Phased	out of C	ommu <b>n</b> ity Co	llege Progra	m		······		
5						X			
16						Х			
17	Phased	out of C	ommunity Co	Hege Progra	m				
8									



ţ	Does your library subscribe the LARC Reports?	Newsletter?	Will any sta get LARC t	raining?
Institution	Yes No	Yes No	Yes	No
1	х	×		×
2	×	×		X
3a	×	X		X
<b>3</b> b	×	×		х
3c	No response			*******
3d	No response			
3e	×	×		
3f	X	X		X
<b>3</b> g	X X X	X		×
3h	×	X X		X
4	×	×		X
5	×	×		X
6				
7	Х	х	×	
8	X	. <b>X</b>		X
9	X	×		X
10	X	×		×
11	X	×	×	
12	v			
13	×			
14	×	v		v
15		×		×
16 17	Newly crganized X		**	X
18	^	×		^
19	×	×		x
20	â			â
21	x			â
21		×		
22	× ×	X X		X
23 24	x ^	â	×	^
24 25	^ x	^ ×	^	x
26	â	â		â
27	x	â		â
28	â	â		â
29		^		^
30	Newly Organized			
31	x	×		x
32	×	x		â
33	•			•
34	×	x		X
35	×	X		X
36	×	X		X
37	Too specialized			
38	×	×		Х
39	Phased out of Comn	nunity College Program		
40		n		
41	X	×		X
42	X	×		Х
43	X	X		X
44		nunity College Program		
45	X	×		X
<b>46</b> .	X	, x		X
47 48	Phased out of Comm	nunity College Program		



# AUDIDVISUAL EQUIPMENT Dwned

PROJECTORS

				FAUGEUT	Jno						
Institution	16mm Motion Picture	8mm	8mm Loop Film	Filmstrip	Sound Filmstrip	2x2 Slide Projector	3-1/4x4 Projector	Radios (AM/FM)	TV Sets	Record F Monaural	Players Stereo
1 2	10		2	6	1	8		1		5	
2 3a	6		3	5		12		1	3		12
3b	7		3	3		6		2	1	8	3
3c		nonse			·	`		۷		0	
<b>3</b> d											
3e	10	,	3	12		15		2	15	15	50
3f	2							_	2	3	3
3g	25		2	18	2	7	4	2	2	20	4
3h	13			5		5		2	3	48	6
4	7		2	7		3				12	6
5	14	1	12	14	4	24					12
6	2		2	3	1	2				4	1
7	8		1	6		1			1	6	1
8			_	_	_					_	
9 10	4		2	8	6	1			1	6	2
10	11 9		3 11	8 8	2	11 6				7	1
12	9		11	8		ь				1	0
13	5	10	15	10		15		2			2
14	2		10	1		2		2		2	4
15	3			2		2				2	
16		organized	<i>-</i>								
17	6	-	4	6		5				3	2
18	2		1	1		2				5	1
19	1		4	2		2				2	2
20	6		3	7	4	4		4	2	5	3
21	5	_	3	2	1	10		3		3	2
22	5	1	4	5					2	5	3
23	5	3	2	4	1	8		3	4	6	
24	12	1	12	6	2	18		2	3	5	1
25 26	4 7	1	1	6 3	1	1 6				3	_
26 27	2	'	'	3	1	1			4		6
28	7		8	8		7				3	2 5
29	•	Organized									5
30	,	-, ga,									
31											
<b>3</b> 2											
33	- 20	5	5	15	5				2	12	5
34	3		3	3	1	5				5	2
35	. 3		2	2	1	3		1		2	1
36	6	1	2	10		5			2	6	3
37		ecialized-									
38	] Db	7	mmunity Colle	2	1	2		2	5	5	
39	Phased	out of Co	mmunity Colle	ge Program-							
40 41	6	ear msugo	111011	5	1						
42		hor:leine				3				3	1
43	1	1		2		3			2	2	1
44	Phased	out of Cr	mmunity Colle	ne Program					۷	٠	,
45	4		2	4		3			<b></b>	2	8
46	3	2	1	2		2				_	Δ
47	Phased	out of Co	mmunity Colle	ge Program	<del>.</del>					·	
48	1	1		1		1		1	1		2
49	Too sp	ecialized									



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Owned---Continued

B		Recorders		Opaque	Overhead 10 x 10	Overhead 10 × 10	Micro-	Filmstrip	Stide	Projection	Video Tap
Institution	Reel to Reel	Cassatte	Stereo	Projector	Classroom	Auditorium	<u>Projectors</u>	Viowers	Viewers	Carts	Recorders
1 2	8		1	4	10	•		1		4	
3a	23	12	1	2	5			1	4	26	1
<b>3</b> b	9		1	3	4			1	1	5	
3c	No response-	····· ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·····			······································	****************		•••••	
3d 3e	No response	3	2	~		~~~~~					
3f	2	10	1	6	14	8	2	3	3	31 1	5
39	20	.0	5	3	6				` 1	15	3
3h	14			š	4		1	2	ģ		ĭ
4		10	2	3	17	1	•	4	1	31	•
5	21	12	21	2	28			4	10	46	
6	2	6			3						
7	8	1	1.	5	17			î		35	
8	×	X	×	X	x				×	X ,	x
9 10	4 15	3	1	1	8					6	
11	15 8	13		3 1	23 16			3 8		47 36	
12	×	Х	x	×	X	x		X	x	36 X	
13	10	150	^	5	<b>^</b> 4	^		ŝ	ŝ	5	
14				•	2			1		3	
15	. 2			1	8			•		5	
16	Newly organia	ed			************	······································					
17	18	1		1	18			4		24	
18	3	2	1		5					7	
19	2	,	2	1	6		1			6	
2ს	7	9	1	1	16			10	3	24	1
21	10	21	5	_	10					12	
22	3	. 3		2	5			_	2	10	2
23 24	42 42	24 10	1 2	2 2	24	1		2	1	3	4
25	1	3	3	1	17 3	1	2	2 1	1 4	24	3
26	30	3	1	4	18		2	3	3	3 10	2
27	ĭ	2	•	1	5			3	3	2	2
28	14	_	1	i	28	1		2	25	11	
29 30	Newly organia	red		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~				
	2 *	1									
31											
32	X	X	×	X	X	X		_		×	×
33 34	15 5	1 2	4	3 1	60	2		3	1	30	2
35	2	4	•	3	8	1		1	1	13	
36	10		2	3	6 <b>7</b>	••	1 3	1 10	40	1	
37	Too pecialize	rd		<u>.</u>				10	10	27	1
38	5			1	1		1	2	1	4	
39	Phased out of	Communit	y College	Program	······································	<del></del>	<del></del>		······································	·	*******
40	Four year inst	itution									
41	4			1	4			1	1	1	
42	Too specialize				····	·····					······································
43	5	1		1	1	2 .		1	1	2	
44 45	Phased out of	Communit	y College				·····	***************************************	<del></del>		
45 46	' · 4 5	13 8	2	2 1	2 6		1		_	1	
46 47	Phasad out of				6	1		2	2	11	
47 48	Phased out of	Communit	y College 1	rrogram1	3	1		1	1	1	*



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Owned----Continued

Institution	Projection Screens- Permanent	Projection Screens- Portable	Teaching Machines	Portable Public Address Systems	Controlled Readers	<u>Tachistascopes</u>	Calculators	Drawing Boards	Loup. Antenna Systems
1 2	1	6		1					
z 3a	26	11		1	2	1			
3b		4		1	10				1
3c	No response			·					
3d 3e	No response	8		4	6		•		1
3f	50	1			0		•		•
3g	25	5		3		2			
3ĥ	50	5		2	7	1			
4	11	13	1	1				τ	
5	_	24	2	1	4	2		2	
6 7	3 28	2 4		!					
8	28	×		1					
9	2	â			3				
10	35	6		1	•				
11	16	4		i					
12		×		2	×				
13	7	_							
14	_	1		_					
15	5	2		1					
16 17	21	ed2		1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		4
18	2	4		i		1			1
19	-	4	2	•	1				
20	13	4	-	1	•			1	
21	20	7		3					
22	10	2		1					
23	26	3		2	2	1		4	2
24	37	8 4	_	2					1
25 26	18	2	2	2					
27	10	3		2					
28	5	16			3	1		1	
29		ed		,					
30									
31									
32	X	ž				X	. <b>X</b>	X	X
33 34	50 4	5		1		•			
35	7	11 3		1	2	2	1	1	
36	20	10		1		1	i		
37						······································	·		
38	1	2							
<b>3</b> 9	Phased out of	Community Co	illege Program					···	
40			· <i>-</i>						
41	3	_ 4				·			
42 43	100 specialize	ໆ		າ		·			***************************************
44	Phased out of	Community Co	illege Program	<u>د</u>	J				
45	3	3		5					
46	12	•		4	1		2		1
47	Phased out of	Community Co							
. 48	_ 1		20	1					
49	Too specialize	d							



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Owned----Continued

Institution	Dry Mount Press	Paper Cutter	Transparency Equipment	16mm Camera	8mm Camera	Radio Process Camera	Equipped Darkroom	Spirit Duplicator	Primary Typewriter	Copy Camera & Stand	35mm Still Camera
1 2	×						x			x	×
<b>3</b> a		x									
3b 3c	Ma		x								
3d	No res							,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
3e	X	X	x	X		X	×		×	×	×
3f					,						
3g 3h		U									
4	x	X X	×			x	×			×	×
5	X	X	X	X	×	x	x	×	×	X	×
6	X	X					×	×	×	×	X
7 8	×			v					x	x	v
8 9	^			×					X	^	X
10			x		x				×	x	â
11	X		×						x		
12		X	X						X		
13 14	X	X X	×					×	×	X	×
15		^									
16	Newly	organized		·····		************					
17	X	X	x			X		×		×	X
18		v									
19 20	x	X	<b>x</b> .						×	X X	X
21						x		×	â	â	â
22	×	X									
23	X	X	X		X		×	×		X	X
24 25	×	X X	×		x					X	×
26		x	×				×		×		
27	X	X						×	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
28	Х	Χ	×				×		×		X
2ე 30	Newly	organized		·····		·····					
31		^									
32		X	×			X		×	×	×	x
33		X	×	X	×	X				×	X
34 35	×	X X	×		v			×			X
36	x	x			X X						
37			·	·							
38	•	X									
39	Phased	out of Co	mmunity College I	rogram			····				
40 41	7 7		ion								
42	700 sp	ecialized				,					
43		×			×			X			
44	Phased	out of Con	nmunity College P			<del></del>		······································		···	
45 46	×		U	X			×				X
46		laut of Con	X nmunity College P	r00ram					×	×	×
48	, ,,,,,,,,,		X	10g1 al 11-1-11-1		Χ	X	X			
49	Tan	احمدتامتمم									



### AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Owned....Continued

<u>titution</u>	Film Rewind	Film Splicer	Tape Splicer	Thermo Copier	Offset Press	Polaroid Camera	Xerox	8mm Projector	35mm Camera ½ frame	Composer- Justifier	Mimeograph	Laminator
1 2		×	x	x								
3a	X	X	×									
3b 3c	X No respon	х		x		X						
3d	No respon					·		·				
3e	X	X	X	X		X	×					X
3f												.,
3g 3h	×	X X	×	×				×				X
4	â	â	â	^			×	x			•	
5	x	X	Х	· X		×	x	×	x		•	×
6			X	X			X				×	
7	v	v	v	v								
8 9	×	×	×	х								
0	x	x	x	χ.		×	x					
1	x	x	X	x		••	x					
2		X	×	×								X
3				×	×	×	X	X		×	×	
4 5												
6	Newly Or	anized			****	,	·		****	<del></del>		
7	x	X	×	×	•	X	x				×	х
8												
9	X X	X X	X	X		×	X					
0	^		X	×			×					
2		x	â	^			^					х
3	X	X	X	X		X	×					X
4		X	X	X	X		X	×		×	X.	×
5 6			×	v							v	v
7				×		×	×				X X	X X
8		x	×	x		^	â				^	^
9	Newly or	ganized										
0												
1 2	×	×	×	×	х		x		×	×		x
3	â	â	^	â	^	x	â	X X	^	^		^
4		X		x		×	x	••				
5	Х	X	X								×	
6 7	Too speci	X alizad	×			· _ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
8	ioo speci	X X	X	X	—	X	X	X		******************	X	X
9	Phased ou	it of Comn	nunity Col	lege Progran	n							
0	Four year	institutio	1			***************************************					······································	
1	Tan	X					X					
2 3	100 speci	a1156G		X		X				X	X	
4 5 6		×	×	lege Progran		<del></del>						
7	Phased ou	it of Comn	nunity Col	lege Program	n						·	
8	×	X	X	X		×	x				×	X
9	Too speci	alized							,			



j

# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Owned----Continued

Institution	Super 8 Camera	4 x 5 Camera	Photo Headlining	Poster Press	Photo Processor	Photo Modifier	Lettering Devices	Embossograph	Animation Stand	Mimeo Stencil	Slide Duplicator	2% x 2% Camera
1							×					
2 3a												
3b 3c	No res	nonco										
3d												
3e 3f							X			X		×
<b>3</b> g												
3h 4												×
5	X		×		×		X	×			X	X
6 7	×						×				×	×
8								•				
9 10	×										x	
11 12							×					
13		×	x							×		
14 15												
16	Newly	organized-										
17 18						×		×				
19												
20 21		×	×			×	×	×			×	×
22							• •					
23 24	×	х	X X	×			X X				×	×
25			••	.,			×				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
26 27							×	×				
28							×				x	
29 30	Newly	organized-							/			
31	v		.,								.,	.,
32 33	×	×	×					×			×	×
34 35								×. ×				
35 36	×											
37	Too sp	ecialized	······································	**								
38 39	Phased	out of Co	mmunity Colle	ege Program-				X				
40	Four y	ear institut	tion									
41 42	Too sp	ecialized						····				
43 44	•											
45	rnasec	X	minunity Colle	ge rrogram.							/**********************************	
46 47	Phaese	lout of Co-	mmunity Cells	ann Drantam								
48												
49	Too st	ecialized				,,,						



1

### AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPME NT Owned...-Continued

•					•	
Institution	Audio Recording Studio	Offset Press	Tape Duplicator	Cussette Duplicator	Process Camera	Silk Screen Equipment
1						
2						
3a 3b						
3c	Na respanse					
3d	No response					
30	X					
3f						
3g 3h						
4						
.5			X	,		
6 7				,		
8			×	·×		
9						
10						
11 12				×		
13	х	x	×	х		• •
14			.,	••		
15						
16 17	Newly arganizedX					
18	^					
19						
20 21	v					
22	X					
23	x	×		×	×	x
24	x	×	X			X
25 26						
27						
28						
29 30	Newly organized					
31						
32			x	×		X
33 34						
35						
36						x
37						
38 39	Phased out of Communit	v Callege Progra	am			
40	Four year institution	······································			······································	
41	×					
42 43	Too specialized	***************************************	***************************************			
43 44	Phased out of Communit	v Callege Propre	am			X
45		.,				
46						
47 48	Phased out of Communit	y Callege Progra	ım			
49	Too specialized		·			



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase

					PROJECTO	DRS						
2	: estitution	Motion	8mm		<u>Filmstrip</u>					TV Sets		
3a			x					x		×		x
3b			v			v						
3rl						^						
36									······		•	·
3f		No respon	nse									
3h 4			x		X	x						
4												
5		¥		x		x	x	×	x	x		
6	5		×	×	X			•		x		×
8		X	×		•						X	×
9		x	¥		Х	х		¥		X		x
11			^	^			<b>.</b> .		^			
12			×				X					×
13 14 15									¥		, '	
15									^			
16 Newly organized												
17		Newly or								X	X	х
19		Χ	gameca								X	
20 21		X			Х		×					
21									х	×	х	
23			×									
24			×	X								
25			X	v		V		v	v			v
26		^	^	^	^	^	^	^			^	^
28 29 Newly organized X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	26	X	×	X	X	×	X					×
29 Newly organized												
30		Newly or	oanized			,						
32 33 34	30				x	×	X	X			x	
33 34												
34 X X X 35 36 X X X 37 37 38 X X												
36 X X X 37 38 X X	34		×						x	×		
37 38 X X		.,									.,	
்38 x x		^									^	
39 Phased out of Community College Program  10 Four year institution	` <b>3</b> 8											
1 x	.39 ''0	Phased or Four year	ut of Com r instituti	nmunity Colle	ge Program	······································				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
· ·	1	-				v				Y		
7 Too specialized	2	Too spec	ialized	····					····-			
Phased out of Community College Program————————————————————————————————————	13	Phased or	ut of Com	nmunity Colle	ge Program							
x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x		×		X						×		
Phased out of Community College Program		Phased or	ut of Com	nmunity Colle	ge Program	.,=+	<del>-</del>			X		
Too specialized												



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase----Cantinued

Institution	Tape Reel to Reel	Recorders Cassette	Stereo	Opaque Projector	Overhead 10 x 10 Classroom	Overhead 10 x 10 Auditorium	Micro- Projectors	Filmstrip Viewers	Slide <u>Viewers</u>	Projection Carts	Video Tape Recorders
1 2		x				×			×		×
3a 3b											
3c 3d	No response										
<b>3e</b>											
3f 3g				×	x				×		×
3h											
4 5	×	×		×	X X	×		X X	×	X X	X X
6		×	×	X	x	v				×	×
7 8	x	×			x	X X	×	×	×	×	x
9 10	×	×		×	×					×	×
11	^	^	×	^	^	×			×	^	×
12 13			x			×	×				X X
14						^					
15 16	X Newly organia	X zed	X			·	X				
17	X			X	×		x				X
18 19		×		×	×	x		×	×	X X	×
20									.,		
21 22	x	×		×	x				×		X X
23 24	X X	×	x	×	×	v	×	X X	X X	X X	x
25	^	^	^	^	^	X X	^	^	^	^	×
26 27		×			X	×		х	x	Х	х
28		×									х
29 30	Newly organiz	ed		X	×	×					
31				^	^	^					
. 33								x	×		
34							x				x
35 36											
37	Too specialize				·						
38 39	Phased out of	Community	v College i	Program							
40	Four year inst	itution									
41 42											
43	Dt	<b>.</b> .		_							
44 45	rnased out of	Community X	y College I	rogram	×			X	X		
46 47	Dharad out of		u Callaca	Dragram							×
48											
49	Too specialize	d				,					



### AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase----Continued

nstitute	Projection Screens- Permanent	Projection Screens- Portable	Teaching Machines	Portable Public Address Systems	Controlled Readers	Tachistascopes	Calculators	Drawing Boards	Loop Antenna System
1 2 3a			×						
3b	Ma varrance					**			
3c 3d						*			
3e									
3f 3g									
3h									
4	×	X		x				X	
5 6	x	×	X	X	x	x		×	×
7	^	×							
8	×		x		×	x	×	X	×
9 10									
11									
12	x								
13									x
14 15					×	×	x	x	
16		ized				····		······································	
17	X	X							
18 19	×	X X	×	x	×	×			
20		^	^	^		^			
21					×	x			
22 23	×								
24	×	×	x				X		
25	×			×	×	×	x	х	×
26	×	×		×					
27 28									
29	×	×		×				×	
30		×		- · ·					
31 32									
33									
34			x				x		×
35					×	×			
36 37									
38									
39									
40 41	Four year in:	stitu tion		*				·	
42	^								
43						•			
44									
45 46		×		×					
47 48	Phased out o	of Community C	College Program	<i>X</i> 1		······································	Lac. **** f,f vs.ta -v.		***************************************
49	Too specializ	ed				·			*********



### AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase---Continued

ution	Dry Mount Press	Paper Cutter	Transparency Equipment	16mm Camera	8mm Camera	Rapid Process Camera	Equipped Darkroom	Spirit Duplicator	Primary Typewriter	Copy Camera & Stand	35mm Still Camer
		x	×	x	34				×		
1				×	×					×	×
) :	No rijeno										
i	No respo	กรด		·							
•											
	х	×	×								
,											
								X			Х
	x	×	×				X			×	X
	x	x				×	x	×			
				X	X	X	X	×		X	X
	x			×	X X		x	X			
				^	^		^				
		X.	×		×		×	×	×		×
	Newly o	rganized					X				
	x	x	×				^				×
	X		×				X		×		×
	x	×		×	×		×				
	^	^		^	^		^				
	×	×	X X	×	x	X X	×	×	×	×	×
	x	x	×	x	x	^	^	x	^	x	×
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						••	
	Alexander -			×	X				_		×
	Mewit o	rganizea							*	***************************************	
	X										
					×		x		x	x	
									••		
	Ton mor	intivad	·····								Х
	i oo spec	.101126[]	X						X	X	
	Phased o	ut of Com	munity Callege P	rogram					·		
	Four yea	ır instituti	on			······································				-+	·
	Too spec	ialized	*		·						
	•										
	Phased o	ut of Con	munity College F	rogram							
				×					x		
	Phased o	ut of Com	munity College F					,			
			3								



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase----Continued

Institution	Film Rewind	Film Splicer	Tape Splicer	Thermo Copier	Offset Press	Polaroid Camera	Xerox	8mm Projector	35mm Camera ½ frame	Composer- Justifier	Mimeograph	Laminator
1	x					x		×	×			
2 3a						×	×	×				
3ხ 3c	No recoo											
3d								······································				
3e ,										<del>-</del>		
3f												
3g	X	X	X	×		×		×				×
3h	•											
4				X				×	×		×	×
5												
6 ? 8												
é				x		x	x	×	×			x
9				^		^	^	^	^			^
10								×				
11						×		• • •				
12	X											
13	X	X	X						×			×
14							X					
15		×		X			×				×	
16	Newly or	ganized										
17 18	x		×	×			×					
19	^		^			x	â					
20						^	^					
21	×	x			×	x		x	x	×		×
22	••	••			• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			^
23												
24		X	X		X	×		×	×			
25	X	X	×		×			×	×			×
26	X	X	X			X		×	×		X	×
27												
28 29	Manufacture.							X				
	Newly Or	ganizeo	·· <del>·</del> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						~~~~			
30 31				х								
32						×				х		
33						^				^		
34	X		x		×			X		×		
35								• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
36												
37												
38								×				
39	Phased or	It of Comn	nunity Col	lege Progran	n			······································				********
40	Four year	institutio	n		*********				*****************			*
41 42	Too coon	ializad –								····		
42 43	I on sheet	a11260	***************************************			*******************			************			
43	Phased or	it of Comm	nunity Coll	ege Program	n		. <del></del>		·			*****
45		51 001111		0201108101								
46	X						×					
47	Phased or	ut of Comr	nunity Col	lege Progran	n		···					
48												
49	Too spec	ialized									•••••••••••	•••



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase----Continued

Institution	Super 8 Camera	4 x 5 Camera	Photo Headlining	Poster Press	Photo Processor	Photo Modifier	Lettering Devices	Embossograph	Animation Stand	Mimeo Stencil	Slide Duplicator	2¼ x 2¼ Camera
1	x	×				X.					×	×
2 3a												
<b>3</b> b	<b>N</b> 1											
3c 3d												
3e 3f												
3g												
3n ,4							×					×
5							•					•
6 7												
8 9	×	X	X	×	x	;;	X		X			x
10		×					×					
11 12	X X	×	X					x			×	×
13	â			×	×	x	x	×	×		×	×
14 15						,						
16	Newly	organized				•••••				************		
17 18							×					
19												
20 21	×		x	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	
22 23					×					v		
24	x	×			â	×				×	×	×
25 26	×	×	x			×	×				×	X
27		.,				•	•				••	
28 29	X Newly	X y organized	**************									
30 31		-										
32			x	x	×	×	x	×	×	×		
33 34	×		×									
35	•••		••									
36 37	Too s	pecialized	***************************************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			*******				
38 39	Phase	d out of Co	mmunity Call	one Drones	m							
40								******************				
41 42	Toos	pecialized		**********								
43		•										
44 45	Phase	d out of Co	mmunity Coll	ege Progra	m	. —						
46	06	d = = <b>6</b> ^=		D								
47 48			-	- •								
49	Too s	pecialized-	*****		·							*******



# AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to purchase-----Continued

<u>on</u>	Audio Recording Studio	Offset Press	Tape Duplicator	Cassette Duplicator	Process Camera	Silk Screen Equipm
	×		×	x		
			· x			
	No response					
	No response		X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			^			
	×					
	^					
		×		×		
	x				×	×
	^				•	^
					X	
	X	_	×		×	
	.*				×	×
	Newly organized					····
	×		×	×		
	^		^	×		
			×	X	×	×
			×			
		×	^		×	×
	X	×				
			×	x		
	Newly organized		·		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	×	×			×	
	×		×			U
	^					×
	Too specialized	·····	×			
	Phased out of Community					
	Four year institution					
	Too specialized					
	Phased out of Community	College Progra	ım		······	
	Phased out of Community	College Progra	X	×		
	Too specialized	·, ·	······································		·	



# DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

	Do You Install a	Plan to System?			Do Yo	u Plan to all:		If	Audio	:			ideo:	
tution	Yes	No	Temporary	Permanent	Audio	Video Both	Mono				32 Track	Black and White	Color	Both
		x												
!				×		×			×			X		
la		X												
b	No	Х												
lc Id	No respo						-						•••	
e	X		×		×			×						
lf		X												
g		X												
lh L		X X												
	x	•	×	×		×			X					х
;		X												• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	×			x		×								
!	7.			v		v		.,						
' 	X			×		X X		×	x			X		x
	7		×	â		â			^			×		^
!	r	х		••								^		
1		X												
		X												
i	Nowly	X	····											
	X	rganizeu	····	X		X	×			X		×		
	••	х		^		^	~			^		^		
'	X			×		×		×	×			х		
1		X												
!		X X												
	×	^		×		×	×							х
	x			×	×	хх	•			x		×		^
	X			×		×					X			Х
	X			Х		X								×
	X		x	×	x	X			X			X		
		rassizad	^ 						X					
ı	14CAALA O	rganizeo X		•				•-•		·				•
		• •												
	X			X		×								X
	X			X		×					•			
	X	×		X	×			X	Х			X		
	×	^		x	x				×					
		ialized												
		X												
	Four yea		on		•••					•				
	Too spec	X ialized												
	ION SHEE	X	*********				·			·			•	···
	Phased o		munity Colle	ge Program			·						•	
		X												
	X			_ X		×			Х			×		
,	rnased o	ut of Con	munity Colle	ge Program										
		^												



#### DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM---Continued

institution		stem con- to computer? No	Switching	Reconnec	Evaluation	Othor	Number of Student Stations Planned	Audio	Video	Roth	Number of Audio- Active Stations	Number of Station Student Control
msatution	162	140	Switching	Tresponse	Bita Trecords	Other	Otations Figure	Hudio	Video		Active otations	Student Control
1 2	×		×				20			x		
3a 3b												
30 30	No r	esponse					<del></del>					*****************
3d	Nor	esponse			••••••		<i></i>					
3e 3f		X					16	Х				
<b>3</b> g												
3h 4												
5	×		x				FNA*	X			FNA*	FNA*
6 7	x		×				44 Audio	x		х		
8	^		^				44 Audio	^		^		
9		X					75 Audio	X	×	X	25	
10	×		×	×			50 Video 150			x	30	20
11	×							×				
12 13												
14												
15 16	New	lv organized-					4 TT		=		,	
17		X						×		×		
18 19		x						FN	A* FN	Δ.*		
20								• • •				
21 22												
23	×			x	x		500			х	200	200
24	×		X	X	X		110 Audio			X		70
25		x					8 Video 150			×	50	150
26	X			X								1
27 28	X	×						×				
29	New		·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			***********************		•		·····	
30 31												
32	×		×	×	×							
33 34	x		×				32	x				
35	^		^				J2	^				·
36 37	T	X					32	Х				
38	100	specialized	***************************************				***************************************					
39	Phas	ed out of Con	nmunity Col	lege Progra	ım				<del></del> -			
40 41	Fou	r year institut	ion	··· ••								
42	Too	specialized	*************	******************************								
43 44	Phas	ed out of Con	nmunity Col	lege Progra	am	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
45		001 01 001		30 1 1491	4							
46 47	Dha	ed out of Co-	nmunitu Cat	Iona Passa	100 at	_		_				
48		X										
49	Too	specialized		·····			·····					

^{*}Figures not available



# DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM .... Continued

							- Cupor Visio	_			and Equipm	
	:	U	es for Sy	stem		Cumt	Director	Director Instruc-	Director Audio-	Director		
tion	Areas in which you plan student stations	Pro- grammed		Recrea- tional		Curri- cular Areas	Director Learning Resources	tional Materials	visual	Library	Director Curriculum	Other
	Library, Language Lab.				×							х
	A1											
	No response	*******		•	•••••	******	······································	····		••••••	***************************************	•••••
	A.V. Center			.=-,	X				χ	X		*********
	, a v · Genter				.,					•		
					x		×					
					^		^					
	Library reading room, Learning lab.	Х	×	X								
	Learning Resource Center, Sub				×		X		X		×	
	tibraries, att classrooms-one speaker only											
	General campus	×	×		×		x	×	×			
	General camp, 3	^	^		^		^	^	^			
				•								
	Blancher and and											
	Newly organized		•••••		X	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••••	X	***************************************		.,
					^				^			
					×			X				
	Reading areas, Faculty-Student Modula	ı X	×		×			x	×	×	x	
	reading areas, I belief of decire woodle		• • •		•			•	x	â	~	
		Х	X	×	X				X	×		
					X							×
	Science, Language, Learning Center	×	×	×	X		X		×			
	Newly organized				·····				·			
							X					
	Lower level reading room, vo-tech, area	s,	×	X	X							
	classroom areas, hallway cul-de-sacs											
					x		x					
					^		^					
	Learning Center, Library, 2 classrooms				x					×		×
	- group listening											
	Too specialized			•••••				***************************************				
	Phased out of Community College Prog											
	Four year institution	idii							******			******
	•											
	Too specialized					••		-••				
	Phased out of Community College Prog	ram									···/	
	Learning Resource Center, Dormitories				×		×					
	Classroom buildings	•			^		^					
	Phased out of Community College Prog	ram							************			
	• '											
	Too specialized								<del></del>			



#### DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM----Continued

							time teacl	released	sta			responsibl g equipme	e for plannin	ng space allo	ocations, (	number of	student	
		o you pla are) for y				als 	for the	he prepa- in of		Dean of		Spe-	Director	Director Instruc-	Director Audio-	Director		
Institutio	on Purch	se Prod	uce !			Percent Produce		No No	Presi- dent	Instruc- tion	Archi- tech	cial Con- sultant	Learning Resources	tional Materials	visual	Library Services	Faculty Committee	Others
1 2				х	2 <b>0</b>		X	•	x	×	×	×				×		
2 3a				^	20	99	. ^		^	^	^	^				^		
3b																		
3c 3d		io respon lo respon																
3e				×	20	80	X.								x	X		
3f 3g																		
3h																	•	
4 5				x	20	20	×		x	x	x	×	×				×	
6				^	20	80	^		^	^	^	^	^				^	
7																		
8 9				х					x	x	x	×			×	×		
10				X	20	70	×		х	X	×	X	x		X		×	
11 12				X	25	75	X		X	X	X	×			X			
13																		
14																		
15 16		lewly org	aniz.	od														
17	,,	icasiy oig	5011121	X				X	X	X	×	×			X	×		
18																		
19 20									X	X			×		X			
21																		
22 23				x			x			x	×			×	x	x		
24	>	(	х	Х	50	50	â			^	^			^	â	â		
25	>	ζ.	X	Х	70	30	X		X	X	X				×	X	X	
26 27				X	50	50	X		X	X X	X	x	x					X X
28				Х	30	70	x		x	x	^	ŝ	â					^
29 30	ı	lewly org	ganiz	ed	*							••••						
31																		
32				X	35	65	X		X	X	×	X	Х	х	X	X	X	
33 34				x	33	66	х		×	x		×	×				×	
35					55	00	^		^	^		^	^				^	
36 37	,	oo speci	-1:	'Χ	80	20	×											
38	,	on speci	anze	J				************	*******						*	***********	*-*	
39	P	hased ou	tof	Comn	nunity Co	llege Prog	gram				<del>-</del>			····				
40 41	F	our year	insti	tutio	n				··-									
42	1	Too speci	alize	d														
43 44		lbasad a		C	aunieu O-	tions Oct												
45	r	riasea ou	16.01	COMI	numity Co	mege Prog	ıı am-	•		••								
46	_		_	×	25	. 75		×	×	×	X	×	×				x	
47 • 48	P	'hased ou	t of	Comn	nunity Co	llege Prog	Jram~			•	···					·		
49	1	Too speci	alize	d					·									



Closed circuit TV will contain:

	Have TV	System		Plan	TV System		Master Distri- butio:	Live Studio Broad-	Remote Tere-	Offer co	urses on TV	s	/stem_will_be:	
ution	Yes	No	Yes	No	Temporary	Permanent			casting	Yes	No	Color	Black and White	Both
		x			•						×			
	×		X			×	×	х	X					×
3	Na resna	nse	- <b>-</b>		·									
d	No respo							·						
	X					X	×	×	х	X				:
} 1														
•														
		x	×			Х	X	X			X			
		X	X	•		X X	×	X		×		χ.	x	
		×	×			X	×	X	x		×	Α.		:
		x	â		X	â	^	â	^		â			
		^	^		^	,		^			,,			
		x	×			×	X	×		х			×	
		X	. X			×	X	×		X				
	Newly a						······································				·•	•	······································	
		Х	Х			X	×	Х	X	×			×	
		x								×				
		â	×			x	х	×	x	,,			×	
		••												
		X	×			×								
		X	×			X	Х	×	X	X				
		×	Х			X	Х			X			×	
			x		v	×	×	v	v	×				
		X	â		х	x	â	×	×	^	×		×	
		х	x			â	â	â	^		· x		^	
	Newly o					······		······································						
	,,,,,,													
		×	Х			X	×	х	×	×				
		x	×			x	×	x	×	×			×	
		^	^			^	^	^	^	^			^	
	Too spec	cial ized							. ,					
	•													
	Phased o	ut of C	ommun	iity C	College Progra	m			··· <del>··</del> ······					
	Four year	ar instit	ution				·····		<del>-</del>				<u>.</u>	
:	Too spe	cialized-				·								
·														
	Phased o	ut of C	ommur	rity (	College Progr.	.m			<del></del>		····	••••		
	Dhan-I -	6 ^		.:	Onlines Decem							<b>-</b> -	·	
	Priased C													



# TELEVISION----Continued

			Supervisi	on of Telev	rision Eauip	ment				Supervisi	on of Produ	uction Mate	rials		
Institution	nication	TV	Library	Director Instruc- tional Materials	Director Learning Resources	Director Curri- culum	visual	Others	Director TV Services	Director Library Services	Director Instruc- tional Materials	Director Learning Resources	Director Curri- culum	Director Audio- visual Services	Others
1															
2 2a		×	×						×						
3b															
3c															
3d	No resp														••
3e 4		×	X	×		×			×	×	×				
5				×							×				
6				••							•••				
7															
8 9		×			X		×	×						×	X
10					x		×				×		x	x	
11		x			^		â				^		^	^	х
12															
13					X								X		
14 15							×	х							
16	Newly	organized.			***************************************					*********					
17	•	_					X								X
18															
19					X			Х			X				
20 21															
22															
23			x	x							X				
24			×							×					
25 26								x							×
27					x		×	^							â
28					X		X								^
29	Newly (	organized							·········						*******
30															
31 32					×		×			×	×	×	×	×	х
33					^		^			^	^	^	^	^	^
34					X							X			
35															
36 37	Too co	nializad													
38															
39	Phased	out of Cor	nmunity (	College Pro	gram						····				
40	Four ye	ear institut	ion		·····	******			********	***************************************				· <b>-</b>	
41	Too con	eistized													
42 43	•													***	********
44	Phased	out of Cor	nmunity (	College Pro	gram										
45			•	•	-										
46			•												
47 48	Phased	out of Cor	nmunity (	Jollege Pro	gram						·····				
49	Too spe	cialized	···							·····			···		

# TELEVISION----Continued

	Monitors in All Classrooms	Monitors Used for 16mm Slides,etc.	2 Way System from Studio to Classroom	Teache Releas Time i Produc Materi	ed for ction of	Plan to Use Portal Closed Circuit	ble d	Leased and Ranted Percent	Locally Produced Percent	Plan to Join Co Sharing	nsortia for Materials		ent Used as tional Tools
Institution	Yes No %	Yes No	Yes No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Yes	No
1	×	×			Χ.		x				x		x
2	X	X	X	X		X		25	<b>7</b> 5		X	х	
3a 3b													
3c	No respons	se								**		•••••	
3d	No respons	se				······································		·					
3e	×	X	х	Х		Х				X		х	
3f 3g													
3h													
4													
5	×	FNA*	X	×		Х			100		X	Х	
6 7													
8	×	x	×	×		х		30	70		x	×	
9		×	×				X			×		Х	
10	X	X	X X	X		Х		20	80	×		×	
11 12			^	×									
13	X 25	x	X		×	х				x		х	
14													
15 16	X 50	X	Х	X			X			×		х	
17	Newly orga	X X	X		X		×		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		X	X	
18		•••	• • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••				•		
19										×			
20 21													
22													
23	×	X	X	×		х		50	50		x	x	
24		X	×	×		×		50	50	Х		X	
25 26	x	x		х		x		10	90	x		x	
27	â	â	x	â		â		10	90	â		^	x
2R	×	X	×			X				X			×
2.	Newly org	anized									****************	.,	
30 31													
32		x	X	×		Х		20	80	x		×	
33													
34 35	X 10	X	×	Х		X				×			
36 36													
37	Too specia	lized					·····						
38 39	Dharadau	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	nity Collage F										
40	Four year	institution	nity Conege F	rogram-									
41	·												
42	Too specia	lized					······		**********				
43 44	Phased out	of Commu	nity College F	rooram-									
45	1 118300 001	COT COMMIN	inty Conege i	i Ogi aiii-				_441,2441214111		***************************************			••••••
46						X				×			
47 48	Phased ou	t of Commu	nity College F	rogram-	*******								
48 49	Too specia	lized	******************										



# LECTURE HALLS

	Number			Projection Facili	ies		Lect	ern (Remo Random	te Fun	ctions) Public		. Тур Тур	e of Equip Programmin	ment for g Media
itution	of Lecture Halls Planned	Seating Capacity	Rear Screen	Front Screen (Portable Cart)	Front Screen (Booth)	16mm	Slides	Access Slides	<u>r</u> ν.	Address System	<u>Lights</u>	Paper		Mechanica Electronic
ı	4	(116 (116 (116	×	×		×	×	×		x	×	NA*	NA*	NA*
e Ba	2	( 80 NA*	x	×		NA*	NA'	NA*	NA	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
3b														
3c				*******										
3d	No response-		·	***************************************			•••							
3e														
3f		4 000				***								
3g 1	4	1-200 1-125	X		×	NA*	NA*	' NA*	NA'	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
5	6	2- 80	×		×	x	x		v	v	U		v	
,	· ·	2-150 2-300	^		^	^	^		X	X	x		×	
3														
'	5	4- 60 1-150	×	×		×	×		×	x	×	NA*	NA*	NA*
3	7	1-300 2-120			×	X	X		×	×	×		×	
_	_	4- 70												
9	2	2-150		.,	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X			
D 1	2			×	X	X	×	Х	Х	X	X		X	
	2				×	×	×	X	×	X	X			
!	2+	60 150	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA ⁴		NA 1		NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
3 4	2	240 320			×	X	X	×	×	x	×			×
5	1	125			×	×	x	×	x	×	×			×
6	Newly organi							^	^_		^			^
7 3 9 0 1	4	4-100												
3			×	×		X	×	x	х	X	X			
	4	2-125 1-250 75			x	×	×	X	X	X	×		×	
5														
i	2	2- 80			x				X					
	2	2- 90			×									
)	Newly organi	zed												
)														
! ?	4	2 175												
:	4	3-175 1-100	v	V	v	v	· ·						.,	
1		1-100	×	×	×	X	X	×	X		×		х	X
	5	2- 90 2-180 320	x		×	×	×			x	x			
	_													
	Too specialize	ed					H				•			•
				_										
	Phased out of	Communi	ty Colleg	e Program		·								**
	rour year ins	::EUT:ON						····	*******					· <i>-</i>



148

#### TABLE 12---Continued

# LECTURE HALLS----Continued

							Lec	tern (Rem	ote Fu	nctions)			pe of Equi	
	Number			Projection Facili	ties			Random		Public		P	rogrammin	g Media
Institution	of Lecture	Seating Capacity	Rear Screen	Front Screen (Portable Cart)	Front Screen (Booth )	16mm	Slides	Access	<u>T.V.</u>	Address System	Lights	Paper Tape	Magnetic Tape	Mechanical Electronic
41	1	70			×	х	×	×	х	x	x			
42	Too specialize	edb	******				······			*************			***********	
43	2	2-100		X						X				
44	Phased out of	f Commun	ity Colle	ge Program						*		********	****-	***********
45														
46	2	700 200		X										
47 48				ge Program										
49	Too specializ	eq		. • • • • • • • • • • • • •		***	*********			m	••	•••••		

^{*}Not available



#### LECTURE HALLS---Continued

•		sating will be:	Stationary			stem will hav	Individual			Resp	onse Sy omedia:	stem ad	equate	
	Auditorium Type	Auditorium with Tablets	Tables Chairs		4 Button Responder	5 Button Responder	Light Feedback		Computer Interface	_	_			100 or More
	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA*		NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*
		}												
	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
	×				×					NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
		×	x			×	×			NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA* X
						× ×	â		×					×
	Newly organ	X nized	····				····							
	x													
	x	×		×		×	x		×					×
	Newly pros	) nized												
	receip organ	nzeg				×			×					*************
	Too speciali	zed				•••••	*****************		······································					******************
	Phased out of Four year, in	of Community estitution X	/ College Pro	g:2:11	······································						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		zed	······································				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					^	***************************************	
	X Phased out	X of Community	/ College Pro	gram				<del>-</del>		•••••		••••••	····	
	Phased out	of Community	College Pro	gram				<b></b>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••••		•••••

*Not Available



#### LECTURE HALLS....Continued

Institution	Production and maintenance of media is responsibility of:
1 2 3a	Instructional Material Department Heads
3b 3c 3d 3e	No response
3f 3g 4	Not available
5 6 7	Leaming Resource Center Director
8	Learning Resource Center Director(Instructional Development)
9 10 11	Learning Resource Center and Curriculum Committee Staff
12 13 14 15	
16 17 18	Newly organized
19	Learning Resource Center Director
21 22	
23	Audiovisual Director and Faculty
24	Learning Resource Center Director
25 26	Learning Resource Center Director
27 28	President and Dean
29 30	Newly organized
31 32	ProductionFaculty MaintenanceAudiovisual
33 34 35	Learning Resource Center Director
35 38 37 38	Too specialized
39	Phased out of Community College Program
40 41	Four year Institution Librarian
42	Too specialized
43 44	Learning Resource Center Phased out of Community College Program
45 46	- <b>*</b>
46 47	Phased out of Community
48	College Program
49	Too specialized



# LIBRARY ORIENTATION

			Non-Credi	t Course for:	offered	Credit Course offered for:			Credit Earned for Library Orienta			ation Course	
Institution	No Library Orientation	Have required Non-credit Course	Less than 2 weeks	2 to 9 weeks	1 semester	Less than 2 weeks	2 to 9 weeks	1 semester	semester hour	2 sem ester hours	3 semester hours	Tour of Library	
1 2 3a 3b												×	
3c 3d 3e		nse										X	
3f 3g 3h		x											
4 5		×	×									×	
6 <b>7</b> 8		X	×									×	
9 10 11												×	
12 13 14												×	
15 16 17	Newly or	rganized		······			************					×	
18 19 20												X X X	
21 22 23				×٠								×	
24 25 26		x	×							x		×	
27 28 29	Newly o	rganized		,s	•••••			•••••					
30 31 32		×	×									×	
33 34 35												×	
36 37 38		cialized										х	
39 40 41	Four yea	ut of Communit			·····						<del></del>		
42 43 44		cialized											
45 46 47	Phased o	out of Communit	y College Pr	ogram	. <del></del>		·	••••••		······································			
48 49	Too spec	cialized				•••••••••						×	

*One quarter hour.



# LIBRARY ORIENTATION ---- Continued

1	Institution	<u>Lecture(s)</u>	Testing	Conferences	Programmed Instruction	Library Orientation through Department of Instruction other than Library	Library Handbook Yes No	Program of Library Orientation for New Faculty Yes No	Section of Faculty Hand- book for Library Yes No
X		x	•				x		
Solution	-	Х					•		
3d						^	^	^	^
3e									
Section		No respons	?						
3g							X		X
X						x	x		
5         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X	Зh						x	X	
6				v		X	v		
X			¥	х	¥		• • •	v	
S			^	x	^	x		^	
10	8	×	×					x	
11						X	x	×	X
12		^							
13		×				×	x	x	
15					×	**			
Newly organized									
17			nizad						X
18		received Organ	mego					X	X
20									••
21 22 23									
22 23		^							
24		•							
25							×	X	
26			v		.,				
X			^	×	×				
Newly organized								^	^
30		• •							×
31		Newly orga	nized	,				***************************************	
32		x					X		х
33	32	••					×	×	×
35							X	<b>X</b> .	×
X			v			X		X	
Too specialized			^					×	
Phased out of Community College Program	37		ized		·				
## Four year institution	_		×	X		x	×	x	×
1		Phased out	of Comm	unity College	Program	**************************************			,·····
42 Too specialized————————————————————————————————————		rour year u	nstitution			***************************************	. ******* +*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	······	
44         Phased out of Community College Program         X         X           45         X         X         X         X           46         X         X         X         X         X           47         Phased out of Community College Program         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X         X <td>42</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	42	•							
45 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	44	Phased out	of Comm	unity College	Program				
47 Phased out of Community College Program		×			-				X
48 X X X X X X X		Obsessed corr	X of Com	X itu C-11	0		x	X	X
		rnaseo out	oi Comm	unity College X	rrogram	×	X	X	
	49		ized						



# LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Institution	Library Tech- cian Courses Currently Taught Yes No	Additional Courses Contemplated	Number of Semester Hours of Library Tech- cian Courses Required to Complete Program	Number of Semester Hours Credit Required to Complete Program	Electives Outlined in Program Yes No	Guidance in Electives Yes No	Content Library		re oth
1 2 3a 3b 3c 3d	No response No response				*******************************			.***********	·•
3e 3f									
3g 3h	×		12 12	60 61	X X	X X	×	X X	X X
4	v	Martin Took		٧.				~	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	×	Media Tech- nology, Photo- graphy Tech- nology, T.V.Technolog	<b>3</b> 4		x	x		X	×
16	Newly organiz	zed							,
17 18				,					
19 20									
21									
22 23									х
24 25	×		24	60	X	X			
26									
27 28	x	**	33	66	×	x	x	x	
29		zedbəz			•••••				
30 31									
32 33									
34									
35 36									
37	Too specialize	ed	***************************************						
38 39	Phased out of	Community Coll	ege Program	·····					
40	Four year inst	titution		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					••••
41 42	Too specialize	ed							
43 44				~~~~					
45	r maseu out or	Community COR	ogo i iogiginamania						
46 47	Phaed out of	Community Coll	ege Program	·····		w			
48									
49	Too specialize	ed	** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** ***	***************************************				••••••	



#### LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM----Continued

Library Technic		Courses Taught	by:	Instructor's Qualification	15	Presently	Employ echnicians		Scale of Pav		Futur Emplo	DVIT
Courses Offered Day Evening	Both	Library Staff	Library				No.		Weekly Monthly	Yearly	Y.es.	Ŋ
No response		············								·····	·······	
x	•		х	х			×					
	X	X			×		x				X	
	×		×	x			×				×	
											X	
Newly organiz	90			***************		*****************		~	*****************************			
											X	
	x	×		x		×				6,00	n v	
	^	^		^		^	×			6,00	X	
							X X				X	
X Newly organiza	orlana	X			X		X		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		X	
, totally organiza	,						X					
							×					
							v					
Too specialized	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	******				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*****************	······································		••••
Phased out of	Comm	unity Co	llege Pro	ogram			X	***********	·····		X	
Four year insti	tution	•	<del></del>				•		250			
Too specialized	······			***************************************	·	·	X	····	3.00	••••		
Phased out of	Comm	unity Co	illege Pro	ogram						~~~~~		
						•	X					
Phased out of	Comm	unity Co	llege Pro	ogram	~~.~~···				······································		••••••	



# LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM----Continued

	Planni	ng L	ibrary	Probable Start	- Advisory Commit-	Have a Library Technicîan	Coordinator		
ļ.	Techn Ye		Program No	ing Date	tee Formed Yes No	Instruction Program Yes No	Dean of <u>Librarian Instruction Both</u>	Program Began	Title_
	No res	pon:	se	·····	<del></del>	⁴ 7		·····	·····
	No res	pon	se9			., ,		***************************************	
						×	×	9/67	L.T.Program
			x			x	x	9/68	" "
						×	×	9/69	1 T A B
				4074		^	^	9/69	L.T.Asst.Program
		X	x	1971					
		v	X	1070					
		X		1970 1971	×				
			X						
	Newly	org	anized		>			~~	
		X	x	1970	×				
			^						
		x		9/69	×				
		x.							
		^	•			×	×	9/68	Media Technology
		x	X	9/70	X X				
		••		1973	•				
	Newly	org	anîzed			X	×	9/67	Library Technicia
		Ī	x						
		x		9/71	×				
		•	X	5,,,,	.,				
	Too sp	ecia	alized			X	X*		
	Phacec	X	e of Cami	9/69	racram				
	Four Y	'ear	Instituti	on		······································			
	Too sp	ecia	lized	<u>.                                    </u>		~			
	Phased	X	t of Com	9/69			······································		
		X							
	Phasec	l ou	t of Com	munity College P	rogram	*-101.01			
	Too st	ecia	alized	······································	······································	····			

^{*}In catalog but no student enrollment.



# LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM....Continued

No response		Survey Magie		Advisory Committee			
1 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 7 5 5 7 5 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7	Institution				Function	Admission Requirement	Number of Students Enrolled
2 3 3 3 5 5 6 7 0 2 4 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	4						
30							
Sc							
No response		No response					
38	3d						
Signature   Sign							
### School Diploma		×	x	6	To advise for	High School Diploma o	75
Advisory Development or curriculum course content  Advisory Development or curriculum course content  Advisory Development or curriculum course content  Available of the content of the c					employment	21 years old	
Sample   S		×	×			High School Diploma	40
Content   Cont		×	x	12	Advisory Devel-		
Content  Con							
6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 16 Newly organized————————————————————————————————————							
8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 Newly organized   17 17 18 19 20 20 21 22 23 24 X X 9 Advisory High School Diploma 43 22 23 24 X X 8 Advisory High School Diploma 13 25 26 26 27 28 X X 8 Advisory High School Diploma 13 29 Newly organized   29 Newly organized   30 13 1 32 29 Newly organized   31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37 Too specialized   31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37 Too specialized   32 Phased out of Community College Program   40 Four year institution   41 Too specialized   42 Too specialized   43 Phased out of Community College Program   44 Phased out of Community College Program   45 46 47 Phased out of Community College Program   48 Phased out of Community College Program   48 Phased out of Community College Program   48 Phased out of Community College Program   49 Phased out of Community College Program   40 Phased out of Community College Program   40 Phased out of Community College Program   41 Phased out of Community College Program   42 Phased out of Community College Program   43 Phased out of Community College Program   44 Phased out of Community College Program   45 Phased out of Community College Program   46 Phased out of Community College Program   47 Phased out of Community College Program   48 Phased out of Community College Program   48 Phased out of Community College Program   49 Phased Out of Communi							
9							
1							
12 13 14 15 16 Newly organized————————————————————————————————————							•
14 15 16							
15 16 Newly organized							
16							
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	16	Newly organ	nized	·····	·	***************************************	
19 20 21 22 23 24							
21 22 23 24  X  X  X  9  Advisory  Consultants  25 26 27 28  X  X  8  Advisory  High School Diploma  13 29  Newly organized  30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37  Too specialized  Four year institution  40  Four year institution  41 42  Too specialized  7  Phased out of Community College Program  44  Phased out of Community College Program  45 46 47  Phased out of Community College Program  48	-						
22 23 24							
X							*
Consultants  25 26 27 28		v	v	_			
25 26 27 28	24	^	^	9		High School Diploma	43
27 28							
X							
Newly organized————————————————————————————————————	28	×	X	8	Advisory	High School Diploma	13
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 Too specialized————————————————————————————————————		Newly organ	nized			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	***************************************
33 34 35 36 37 Too specialized————————————————————————————————————							
34 35 36 37 Too specialized————————————————————————————————————							
35 36 37 Too specialized————————————————————————————————————							
Too specialized————————————————————————————————————	35						
38 39 Phased out of Community College Program————————————————————————————————————		Too enecial:	20d				
40 Four year institution————————————————————————————————————	38						
41 42 Too specialized————————————————————————————————————							
42 Too specialized ————————————————————————————————————		rour year in	1511(111101)	······································			
44 Phased out of Community College Program————————————————————————————————————	42	Too speciali	zed			+	
45 46 47 Phased out of Community College Program		Phased out o	of Commun	ity College Program-			
47 Phased out of Community College Program————————————————————————————————————	45	, nasca gat t	commun	ity Conego Frogram			1+
48		Obsessed and	of Commercia	ity Callogo Bragger			
		rnased out o	or Commun	ity College Program	************************	80 - 1 122 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
		Too speciali	zed				



# APPENDIX III

BIBLIOGRAPHY

#### APPENDIX III

#### SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

- "ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries," <u>College and Research Libraries</u>, 21 (May, 1960), 200-06.

  Officially adopted by the American Library Association.
- Anderson, Ernest F., and Thornblad, Carl E. Report of Selected Data and Characteristics: Illinois Public Junior Colleges, 1968-69. Springfield, Illinois: Illinois Junior College Board, 1969.
- Association of College and Research Libraries. Junior College Libraries Section. <u>Audio-Visual Survey</u>. n. d. This A-V survey was circulated to American two year college libraries through a network of regional chairmen and state representatives.
- Brown, Richard G. The Illinois Master Plan. Springfield, Illinois: Illinois Board of Higher Education 1966.
- California Library Association. Junior College Libraries Division. Standards for Junior College Libraries. 1968 15 p.
- Faris, Gene and Sherman, Mendel. Quantitative Standards for Audiovisual Personnel, Equipment and Materials

  (In Elementary, Secondary, and Higher Education). Washington, D.C.: Department of Audiovisual Instruction, National Education Association, 1966. 18 p.
- Froehlich, G. J. and Lewandowski, A.R. <u>Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Learning in Illinois.</u> University Bureau of Institutional Research. University of Illinois, November, 1969.
- Fulton, W. R. <u>Criteria Relating to Educational Media Programs in School Systems.</u> Norman, Oklahoma: n. d. These criteria were developed as part of a study performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, under the provisions of Title VII, Public Law 85-864.
- "Guidelines for Establishing Junior College Libraries," <u>College and Research Libraries</u> (November, 1963), 501-505.
- Illinois Association of School Librarians. Standards for School Library Programs in Illinois: A Plan for Implementation in Three Phases. Springfield, 1965. 35 p. Supported by the Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Indiana. Department of Public Instruction. <u>Individual School Evaluation and Report: Instructional Materials Program.</u> Indianapolis: 1968. 6 p.
- Joint Committee of the American Association of School Librarians and the Department of Audiovisual Instruction of the National Education Association. <u>Standards for School Media Programs</u>. Chicago: American Library Association, 1969, 66 p.
- Michigan Community and Junior College Library Administrators, Audiovisual Standards Committee. <u>Criteria</u>
  Relating to Educational <u>Media Programs in Junior Colleges</u>. 1968. 12 p.



#### **SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY----Continued**

- Minnesota. Department of Education. "The Audiovisual Education Program." <u>The Administrative</u>

  <u>Manual for Minnesota Public Schools.</u> St. Paul: 1966. Chapter II: 5.21-5.44.
- Mitchell, Boyd. "Evaluation Criteria for College Instructional Materials Centers," <u>Audiovisual Instruction</u> (September, 1965), 572-3.
- Standards and Criteria for the Evaluation and Recognition of Illinois Public Junior Colleges and Other

  Guidelines, Policies and Procedures Approved by the Illinois Junior College Board. Springfield:

  Illinois Junior College Board, 1967. 32 p.
- Wilson, William E. <u>Audiovisual Quantitative Standards or Guidelines</u>. State of Indiana, Department of Public Instruction. 1966. 7 p.

